

Inventory to the
WHITE PASS AND YUKON ROUTE FONDS

held at the Yukon Archives

Accessions:

#77/6 pt. 4

#77/45

#79/25

#79/46

#80/160

#81/98

#81/113

#82/12

#82/95

#82/101

#82/451

#82/452

#82/472

#85/60

#85/77

#86/88

#87/94

#88/22

#88/95

September 1989
Reprinted June 2017

Yukon
Dept. of Tourism and Culture
Yukon Archives

Last modified: 2017-06-05

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>PREFACE</u>	1
<u>SERIES I PRESIDENT, EXECUTIVE VICE-PRESIDENT AND GENERAL MANAGERS RECORDS, 1898-1902, 1939-1964, 17 BOXES AND 7 FOLDERS</u>	3
<u>I-1</u> SUBJECT FILES, 1939-1952, 2 Boxes, 0.14 m.	3
<u>I-2</u> CORRESPONDENCE FILES, 1898-1902, 12 Boxes, 1.38 m.....	7
<u>I-3</u> EXECUTIVE VICE-PRESIDENT & GENERAL MANAGERS FILES, 1951-1964, 3 Boxes and 7 Folders.....	28
<u>SERIES II RIVER DIVISION RECORDS, 1898-1960, 17 BOXES, 77 VOLS. AND 5 FOLDERS</u>	33
<u>II-1</u> SUPERINTENDENTS ANNUAL REPORTS ON OPERATIONS, 1902-1935, 2 Boxes, 0.2 m.	33
<u>II-2</u> MASTERS TRIP REPORTS TO THE SUPERINTENDENT, 1903-1927, 1 Box, 0.07 m.	35
<u>II-3</u> STERNWHEELER CREW LISTS AND SHIPS ARTICLES, 1904-1946, 5 Boxes, 0.35 m.....	37
<u>II-4-A</u> STERNWHEELERS SUMMARY LOG BOOK, 1901-1906, 1 Vol.....	39
<u>II-4-B</u> STERNWHEELER LOG BOOKS, 1899-1955, 75 Vols.	39
<u>II-5</u> MONTHLY REPORTS OF STERNWHEELERS ARRIVALS AND DEPARTURES, 1915-1934, 2 Boxes, 0.2 m.....	43
<u>II-6</u> MONTHLY REPORTS OF MAIL RECEIVED AND DISPATCHED, 1915-1921, 1 Box, 0.07 m.	44
<u>II-7</u> DAILY LOG FOR ST. MICHAEL, 1914-1923, 1 Box, 0.07 m.	45
<u>II-8</u> PERSONNEL RECORDS, 1901-1948, 1 Box, 0.13 m.....	46
<u>II-9</u> STERNWHEELER TUTSHI RECORDS, 1928-1933, 1951-1952, 1954-1955, 1 Box and 1 Folder.	57
<u>II-10</u> WAYBILL AND FREIGHT REGISTER, 1921-1925, 1 Vol., 0.53 m.	58
<u>II-11</u> STERNWHEELER NOTEBOOKS, n.d., 2 Boxes, 0.14 m.	58
<u>II-12</u> MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS, 1900-1901, 1905-1906, 1916, 1918, 1950, 1960, 1 Box and 2 Folders.....	59
<u>II-13</u> STERNWHEELER YUKONER RECORDS, 1898, 1901, 1957, 1 Folder, 0.005 m.	59
<u>II-14</u> STERNWHEELER WHITEHORSE RECORDS, 1948, 1953, 1 Folder, 0.005 m.....	60
<u>SERIES III SIDE STREAMS NAVIGATION COMPANY RECORDS, 1913, 1916-1917, 4 BOXES AND 1 VOL., 0.93 M.</u>	61
<u>III-1-A</u> AGENTS GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE, 1917, 1 Folder.	61
<u>III-1-B</u> CORRESPONDENCE AND STATEMENTS RE ACCOUNTS, 1917, 1 Folder.....	61
<u>III-1-C</u> AGENTS CORRESPONDENCE WITH RIVER DIVISION SUPERINTENDENT, 1917, 1 Folder.	61
<u>III-1-D</u> AGENTS CORRESPONDENCE WITH WP&YR GENERAL AUDITOR, 1917, 1 Folder...	62
<u>III-1-E</u> YUKON COUNCIL SUBSIDY, 1913, 1917, 1 Folder.	62
<u>III-1-F</u> MAIL CONTRACT, 1917, 1 Folder.	62
<u>III-1-G</u> EMPLOYEE CONTRACTS, 1917, 1 Folder.	62
<u>III-2-A</u> PASSENGER LISTS, 1917, 1 Folder.....	62
<u>III-2-B</u> PASSENGER TICKETS, 1913, 1916- 1917, 1 Folder.....	63
<u>III-3-A</u> MONTHLY BALANCE SHEETS, 1917, 1 Folder.....	64
<u>III-3-B</u> STERNWHEELER FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, 1917, 1 Folder.	64
<u>III-3-C</u> ACCOUNT BOOK, 1917, 1 Vol., 0.07 m.....	64
<u>III-3-D</u> JOURNAL/CREDIT VOUCHERS AND INVOICES, 1917, 6 Folders.....	65
<u>III-3-E</u> CASH VOUCHERS, 1916-1917, 3 Folders.	65
<u>III-3-F</u> PAYROLL VOUCHERS, 1917, 1 Folder.	65
<u>III-3-G</u> FREIGHT EXPENSE BILLS, 1916-1917, 1 Box, 0.13 m.	66
<u>III-3-H</u> PAYSHEETS, 1917, 2 Folders.....	66
<u>III-3-I</u> FREIGHT MANIFESTS AND PURSER'S CASH STATEMENTS, 1917, 2 Folders.	67

SERIES IV FINANCIAL RECORDS, 1897-1972, 1974-1975, 11 BOXES, 30 VOLS. AND 10 FOLDERS 69

<u>IV-1</u>	ROUTE EARNINGS, 1916, 1921-1938, 2 Boxes, 0.2 m.....	69
<u>IV-2</u>	AUDITORS MONTHLY COMPARATIVE INCOME AND OPERATING EXPENSES STATEMENTS AND REPORTS, 1899-1901, 1920-1926, 1947-1950, 1 Box and 1 Folder.....	72
<u>IV-3</u>	MONTHLY RECORD OF VOUCHERS, 1901-1948, 14 Vols., 4.54 m.	74
<u>IV-4</u>	MONTHLY RECORD OF BILLS ISSUED FOR COLLECTION, 1906-1907, 1913-1938, 1942-1946, 7 Vols., 2.86 m.....	76
<u>IV-5-A</u>	CASH BOOKS: CASH RECEIPTS, PAYMENTS AND BALANCES, 1900-1901, 1904-1905, 1908-1910, 1914-1945, 9 Vols., 2.19 m.	77
<u>IV-5-B</u>	DAILY CASH STATEMENTS, 1906-1909, 1911-1913, 1915-1916, 5 Vols.....	78
<u>IV-5-C</u>	CASH BOOKS: SKAGWAY CASH RECEIPTS, PAYMENTS AND BALANCES, 1931-1939, 1943-1947, 3 Vols.....	79
<u>IV-5-D</u>	FREIGHT CASH BOOK, 1936-1948, 1 Vol.	80
<u>IV-6</u>	A & I TO PROPERTY LISTS, 1946-1947, 1 Box, 0.07 m.....	80
<u>IV-7-A</u>	AGENTS/PURSERS MONTHLY STATION/STERNWHEELER BALANCE SHEETS, 1940, 1945-1948, 2 Boxes.	81
<u>IV-7-B</u>	AGENTS/PURSERS MONTHLY REPORTS ON STATION/STERNWHEELER TICKET SALES, 1945-1948, 2 Boxes.	82
<u>IV-7-C</u>	AGENTS MONTHLY LISTS OF STATIONS UNCOLLECTED BILLS, 1945-1948, 1 Box.....	84
<u>IV-7-D</u>	AGENTS MONTHLY REPORTS OF EXCESS BAGGAGE AND STORAGE COLLECTIONS, 1945-1948, 1 Box, 0.07 m.	84
<u>IV-8</u>	GENERAL AUDITORS SUBJECT FILES, 1915-1916, 1931, 2 Folders.	85
<u>IV-9</u>	MISCELLANEOUS BUDGET RECORDS, 1897-1901, 1939-1942, 1952-1953, 7 Folders.	85
<u>IV-10</u>	WP&YR: WHITEPASS AND YUKON CORP. LTD. ANNUAL REPORTS, 1951-1972, 1974-1975, 1 Box, 0.07 m.....	87

SERIES V FREIGHT RECORDS, 1936-1938, 1948-1949, 1954-1955, 1957, 1960, 1963-1964, 4 BOXES AND 20 FOLDERS..... 89

<u>V-1</u>	TRAIN CONSISTS, NORTH AND SOUTHBOUND, 1954, 1957, 1960, 2 Boxes, 0.26 m.....	89
<u>V-2-A</u>	WAYBILLS: NOS. 1-1131, 1948, 2 Boxes, 0.2 m.	89
<u>V-2-B</u>	WAYBILLS: ATLIN, Nos. 1-11, 1948, 1 Folder.	90
<u>V-2-C</u>	WAYBILLS: CARCROSS NORTH AND SOUTHBOUND, NOS. 1-110, 1948, 1 Folder....	90
<u>V-2-D</u>	WAYBILLS: SKAGWAY, ALASKAN DESTINATIONS, NOS. 3-38, 1948, 1 Folder.	91
<u>V-3-A</u>	WAYBILLS: DAWSON CREEK NORTHBOUND, 1948, 5 Folders.	91
<u>V-3-B</u>	WAYBILLS: FORT ST. JOHN NORTH AND SOUTHBOUND, NOS. 14-92, 1948, 1 Folder.....	91
<u>V-3-C</u>	WAYBILLS: WHITEHORSE NORTH AND SOUTHBOUND, 1948, 2 Folders.	91
<u>V-3-D</u>	WAYBILLS MISCELLANEOUS, 1948, 1 Folder.	91
<u>V-4</u>	STATEMENT OF FREIGHT TRAFFIC MOVEMENT, 1949, 1 Folder.	92
<u>V-5</u>	ORE SHIPMENT REPORTS, 1955, 2 Folders.	92
<u>V-6</u>	CLAIMS AGAINST WP&YR, 1936-1938, 1 Folder.....	93
<u>V-7</u>	FREIGHT SHIPPING INFORMATION, 1963-1964, 4 Folders.....	93

SERIES VI LAND RECORDS, 1898-1952, 6 BOXES AND 2 FOLDERS, 0.49 M. 95

<u>VI-1-A</u>	AGREEMENTS OF SALE FOR WHITEHORSE LOTS, 1899, 11 Folders.	95
<u>VI-1-B</u>	SCEDULE OF PATENTS FOR WHITEHORSE LOTS, 1900, 1 Folder.....	96
<u>VI-1-C</u>	POWERS OF ATTORNEY FOR WHITEHORSE LOTS, 1901-1902, 2 Folders.....	96
<u>VI-2-A</u>	TRANSACTIONS RE WHITEHORSE LOTS, 1900-1941, 1 Box, 0.13 m.	97
<u>VI-2-B</u>	AGREEMENTS OF SALE FOR WHITEHORSE LOTS, 1944-1948, 1 Box, 0.07 m.	99
<u>VI-2-C</u>	WHITEHORSE LOTS GENERAL, 1904-1908, 1911-1926, 2 Folders.	100
<u>VI-2-D</u>	WHITEHORSE LOTS MISCELLANEOUS, 1908-1909, 1914-1915, 1920-1929, 1952, 9 Folders.	101
<u>VI-2-E</u>	CARCROSS LOTS MISCELLANEOUS, 1901-1907, 1911, 1917, 1923, 1931-1932, 8 Folders.	101

<u>VI-2-F</u>	SCHEDULE OF TITLES TO SKAGWAY LOTS, 1951, 1 Folder.	102
<u>VI-3</u>	DEFENCE PROJECT LEASES, 1942-1948, 1 Box, 0.07 m.....	102
<u>VI-4</u>	BRITISH YUKON NAVIGATION CO. MISCELLANEOUS LAND RECORDS, 1901, 1905, 1924-1925, 1946-1951, 5 Folders.	104
<u>VI-5</u>	BRITISH YUKON LAND CO. ANNUAL MEETING AND DISSOLUTION RECORDS, 1940- 1941, 3 Folders.....	104
<u>VI-6</u>	WP&YR PROPERTY AND RAILWAY RIGHT OF WAY, 1898-1899, 1949-1952, 3 Folders.	105
<u>SERIES VII</u> ACCIDENT AND INSURANCE RECORDS, 1946-1954, 4 BOXES, 0.34 M.		107
<u>VII-1</u>	TRUCK ACCIDENT AND INSURANCE SETTLEMENT FILES, 1948-1954, 1 Box, 0.13 m.	107
<u>VII-2</u>	FIRE AND INSURANCE SETTLEMENT FILES, 1946-1954, 1 Box, 0.07 m.....	109
<u>VII-3</u>	WP&YR FIRE INSURANCE COVERAGE RECORDS, 1950-1953, 1 Box, 0.07 m.	110
<u>VII-4</u>	MISCELLANEOUS SUBJECT FILES, 1949, 1952, 1954, 1 Box, 0.07 m.....	111
<u>SERIES VIII</u> METEOROLOGICAL RECORDS, 1902-1957, 3 BOXES AND 41 VOLS.....		113
<u>VIII-1</u>	DAILY METEOROLOGICAL AND ACTIVITY/CONDITIONS REPORTS, 1902-1917, 1920-1957, 41 Vols.	113
<u>VIII-2</u>	DAILY WEATHER REPORTS, 1934-1943, 1945-1947, 3 Boxes, 0.53 m.....	114
<u>SERIES IX</u> PETROLEUM DIVISION RECORDS, 1954-1957, 1 BOX, 0.07 M.		117
<u>IX-1</u>	SUPERINTENDENTS SUBJECT FILES, 1954-1957, 1 Box, 0.07 m.	117
<u>SERIES X</u> RAIL DIVISION RECORDS, 1899-1960, 4 BOXES, 3 VOLS. AND 32 FOLDERS.		119
<u>X-1-A</u>	SUPERINTENDENTS WEEKLY REPORTS ON GENERAL OPERATIONS AND CONDITIONS, 1938-1942, 1 Box, 0.07 m.....	119
<u>X-1-B</u>	CHIEF DISPATCHERS DAILY REPORTS ON OPERATIONS AND CONDITIONS, 1948, 1950, 1959, 1 Box, 0.13 m.	119
<u>X-1-C</u>	SUPERINTENDENTS WHITEHORSE AGENCY FILES, 1952-1958, 1 Box, 0.07 m.	121
<u>X-1-D</u>	SUPERINTENDENTS SUBJECT FILES AND REPORTS, 1914-1956, 1 Box, 0.13 m.	122
<u>X-2-A</u>	DAILY TIME RETURNS AND DELAY REPORTS OF ENGINE AND TRAIN EMPLOYEES, 1942-1943, 1949, 1955, 21 Folders.	125
<u>X-2-B</u>	MONTHLY TIME BOOKS FOR RAILWAY SECTION CREWS, 1944, 2 Folders.....	127
<u>X-2-C</u>	MONTHLY TIME BOOKS FOR RAILWAY DIVISION EMPLOYEES, 1899-1901, 3 folders.	128
<u>X-3</u>	ENGINE HOUSE REGISTERS OF DAILY TRAIN DEPARTURES AND ARRIVALS, 1942- 1944, 3 Vols.	129
<u>X-4</u>	MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS, 1899-1960, 6 Folders.	129
<u>SERIES XI</u> SNAG AIRPORT AND RADIO RANGE STATION CONSTRUCTION RECORDS, 1942-1944, 1 BOX, 0.13 M.....		131
<u>XI-1</u>	MONTHLY ESTIMATES, 1942-1944, 1 Box, 0.13 m.	131
<u>SERIES XII</u> MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS, 1906-1961, 1 BOX, 1 VOL. AND 1 FOLDER.....		135
<u>SERIES XIII</u> AIR SERVICE DIVISION RECORDS, 1935-1945, 2 BOXES, 0.26 M.		137
<u>XIII-1</u>	CORRESPONDENCE FILES, maintained by the office of the Superintendent of the WP&YR River Division, 1935-1945, 2 Boxes, 0.26 m.	137
<u>SERIES XIV</u> VISUAL RECORDS.....		141
<u>XIV-1-A</u>	PHOTOGRAPHS.....	141
<u>XIV-1-B</u>	From accession number 80/160.	141
<u>XIV-1-C</u>	From accession number 81/113.	141
<u>XIV-1-D</u>	From accession number 85/60.	141
<u>XIV-1-E</u>	From accession number 82/452.	141
<u>XIV-2</u>	MOVING IMAGES.....	142

<u>XIV-3</u>	ORIGINAL DRAWINGS.	143
<u>SERIES XV</u>	DIRECTORS AND SHAREHOLDERS RECORDS, 1898-1967, 4 VOLS., 0.2 M.....	145
<u>XV-1</u>	BRITISH YUKON NAVIGATION COMPANY LTD., 1901-1942, 1 Vol.....	145
<u>XV-2-A</u>	BRITISH YUKON RAILWAY COMPANY - DIRECTOR'S MINUTE BOOK (No. 2), 1904-1936, 1 Vol.	145
<u>XV-2-B</u>	BRITISH COLUMBIA YUKON RAILWAY COMPANY - REGISTER OF MEMBERS AND SHARE LEDGER, 1898-1967, 1 Vol.	145
<u>XV-2-C</u>	BRITISH YUKON RAILWAY COMPANY - REGISTER OF MEMBERS AND SHARE LEDGER, 1898-1967, 1 Vol.....	145
<u>SERIES XVI</u>	ADVERTISING, PUBLICITY & PUBLICATION RECORDS.	146
<u>XVI-1</u>	SCRAPBOOKS AND CLIPPINGS, 1957-1958, 2 Folders.	146
<u>XVI-2</u>	PUBLICATIONS.	146
<u>XVI-3</u>	ADVERTISEMENTS; MISCELLANEOUS, 2 Folders.	155
<u>APPENDIX I</u>	MICROFILM.	156

NOTE: This inventory pertains only to the accessions listed on the title page. Yukon Archives has received further accruals of White Pass and Yukon Route records. These records have not been included here. Please consult the [White Pass and Yukon Route fonds online description](#) for further details about these record accruals.

Additionally, this inventory does not contain individual photograph descriptions. The lower level photograph descriptions for the fonds can be reviewed by following the *Records contained in this level of description* hyperlink in the [online description of the White Pass and Yukon Route fonds](#).

PREFACE

Yukon Archives is responsible for the identification, acquisition, preservation, arrangement and subsequent availability of those original primary and imprint secondary sources that relate to the overall history and development of the Territory. The primary sources category not only includes public/government records and private manuscripts but corporate records as well, and what better example of corporate records that pertain to Yukon history and development than those of the [White Pass and Yukon Route](#) (WP&YR). The Archives is indeed fortunate to have these records that document the structure, operations and activities of the WP&YR, its subsidiary companies and operating Divisions.

The initial accession (82/451) of WP&YR records occurred in 1972 when MacBride Museum, on behalf of the Yukon Historical Society, deposited the River Division records (Series II) and the Daily Meteorological and Activity/Conditions Reports (VIII-1) in the Yukon Archives. Except for a few donations by private citizens, the remainder of the records (82/451) described in the initial June 1975 inventory were transferred from the Alaska State Library in Juneau to Yukon Archives in 1974. In the years subsequent to the completion of the initial inventory, Yukon Archives has continued to receive additional WP&YR records of enduring value. These records have now been processed and incorporated into the record group and this updated inventory prepared September, 1989. The Archives expects to receive additional WP&YR records worthy of preservation once they are no longer required by the company. After future acquisitions are processed and incorporated into the record group, another revised or supplementary inventory will be published.

At present this corporate record group contains 25.34 m of records and is composed of 16 administrative and functional series, most of which are further divided into component sub-series. River, Rail and Petroleum Division records are indicative of series that reflect the administrative organization of the company, whereas Financial, Freight and Land records are examples of functional series. Some of these records from accessions 82/451 and 82/452 have been microfilmed (see Appendix I), and very few access restrictions have been imposed on the records.

SERIES I **PRESIDENT, EXECUTIVE VICE-PRESIDENT AND GENERAL MANAGERS RECORDS, 1898-1902, 1939-1964, 17 Boxes and 7 Folders.**

The White Pass and Yukon Route (WP&YR) is not a corporate entity but rather four local operating companies: one American and three Canadian. The American company, the Pacific and Arctic Railway and Navigation Co. (P. & A.R. & N. Co.) is incorporated under the laws of the State of West Virginia. The three component Canadian companies are the British Columbia Yukon Railway Co. (B.C.Y.R. Co.), British Yukon Railway Co. (B.Y.R. Co.) and the British Yukon Navigation Co. (B.Y.N. Co.).

Until 1951 these four local operating companies which comprise the WP&YR were subsidiaries of a parent English holding company, the White Pass and Yukon Railway Co. Ltd. As shareholders in this company, the English firm of Close Brothers Ltd. held a majority interest in 'A' shares and thus retained a preponderance in voting rights. Since the early 1940s a number of offers and proposals to reorganize the corporate structure by establishing a parent Canadian holding company in place of the English one were under consideration. After lengthy negotiations and delays an acceptable solution was finally arrived at. Rather than elaborate on the complex stock, the White Pass and Yukon Railway Co. Ltd. was liquidated and replaced by a new Canadian holding company, the White Pass and Yukon Corporation Ltd. This new company, incorporated on September 4, 1951, acquired the entire outstanding capital stock of the four local operating companies on November 1, 1951, on which date it commenced operations.

Prior to 1941, Clifford J. Rogers served as Vice-President and General Manager of the WP&YR (four operating companies); as President and General Manager from 1941-ca. 1948, and as President from then until 1951. After reorganization in 1951 he not only continued in his capacity as President of the four operating companies but assumed two additional administrative positions: he became a member of the Board of Directors of the White Pass and Yukon Corporation Ltd. as well as its Managing Director. The function of General Manager was performed by K.B. Hannan from ca. 1948-1951 and then by C.F. Abrams. Frank H. Brown was appointed as the first President of the White Pass and Yukon Corporation Ltd.

I-1 *SUBJECT FILES, 1939-1952, 2 Boxes, 0.14 m.*

COR 720 (82/451) London File, 1939, 1943-1945, 1950-1952

As can be expected the London File consists of incoming and copies of outgoing correspondence, telegrams and cablegrams between Clifford J. Rogers, President of the four operating companies and certain officials and associates of the parent English holding company, the White Pass and Yukon Railway Co. Ltd. (WP&YR Co. Ltd.) with offices at 55 Bishopsgate, London, E.C.2. Most of Rogers' correspondence is with the following individuals: J.A. Robertson, Secretary and R.W. Harrington, Assistant Secretary of the WP&YR Co. Ltd; Sir George Hamilton and C.A. Gilliam who during the period succeeded Hamilton as Chairman of the company; A.H. Martens, Chairman of Close Brothers Ltd., a major shareholder in the company and J.L. Thomas, and intermediary in New York. There is also correspondence between Rogers and the accounting and auditing firm of Ernst & Ernst and with J.G. Blanchard, General Passenger Agent in Seattle, who kept the President informed when he was in Skagway. In addition, the files contain some pertinent correspondence and memoranda between other company officials (F.H. Brown, etc.), copies

of which were sent to Rogers. Also included in the London File are a variety of financial statements and related documentation re operating, expenses, budget, profit and loss, capital assets, mortgages, etc. as well as a number of WP&YR Co. Ltd. printed announcements, circulars, etc. sent to company share/stockholders notifying them of upcoming general meetings proposed resolutions, arrangements, etc. in connection with such items as the establishment of a Canadian holding, 7% Prior Lien Debenture Stock, 6% Income Debenture Stock, 5% Consolidated Mortgage Debenture Stock, etc.

London File correspondence and related documentation therein encompasses a wide variety of subjects. For instance the comprehensive financial status and relationships of the four operating companies and the parent company including such things as income and earnings, physical assets, excess profits, taxation, remittances to London, preparation of audited accounts, and other assorted financial stock transactions are all dealt with to a certain extent. Operation, development and future prospects of the four subsidiary companies as well as the Yukon economy - mining, roads, etc.; pipeline contracts and sale of barges also receive some coverage. Moreover, throughout the files there are numerous references to and comments on the substance of negotiations/efforts to reorganize the existing corporate structure by forming a new parent Canadian holding company. First there were discussions etc. through Mr. Seligman et.al. with the English banking houses of Higginson & Co. and Robert Benson & Co. which proved unsuccessful; then Close Brothers scheme which did not materialize and finally the syndicate, composed of Norman d'Arcy, Sir Charles Hambro and Ivor J. Crosthwaite (Hambros Bank) which established a new parent Canadian holding company, The White Pass and Yukon Corporation Ltd.

Correspondence/telegrams between Rogers and his counterparts in England served a dual purpose; it kept the former abreast of what was transpiring in London and supplied the latter with necessary information about their four operating companies. Actually a substantial portion of Rogers' replies to letters received from representatives of the parent company were in response to their questions and requests for a multiplicity of information (i.e. financial, etc.).

COR 721 (82/451) Letters F to Y and Miscellaneous, 1939-1952

- Folder 1. Foreign Exchange Control Board, 1939-1948. This file consists of incoming and outgoing correspondence/ telegrams between Clifford J. Rogers and other company employees (J.G. Blanchard, E.B. Barteau, etc.) and various officials of the Foreign Exchange Control Board (F.E.C.B.) in Ottawa re status, operation and activities of the Route companies in connection with regulations and instructions promulgated by the F.E.C.B. The compliance with and application and effect of various F.E.C.B. policies are dealt with. Exchange rates, import and export permits, security transactions, foreign currency bank accounts, transfers, notification of remittances to London, etc. all receive coverage. In addition the file contains a considerable number of F.E.C.B. circulars, bulletins, issues of the Canada Gazette pertaining to the F.E.C.B. as well as internal company circulars and relevant correspondence between other Route employees, copies of which were sent to Rogers. There is also some correspondence (July 24, 1940) between Rogers and George Black, Yukon's Federal M.P. Soliciting his assistance in the relaxation of certain F.E.C.B. regulations that "militate against the flow of Canadian passenger business through Skagway".
2. Freight Movement, Service & Rates, 1951-1952. Included are a few internal memoranda [Dec 7, 1951 - May 20, 1952] between Clifford J.

Rogers, President; C.F. Abrams, General Manager and other company employees.

3. History of WP&YR, 1952. Copy of covering letter dated May 20, 1952, from C.J. Rogers, President of the four subsidiary companies to F.H. Brown, President of the WP&YR Corp. Ltd. explaining what is and is not included in his capsule 8-page resume history of the operations, activities, etc. of the WP&YR, a copy of which is attached. Brown requested that Rogers prepare this for use at the WP&YR Corp. Ltd. Annual Meeting. Also attached is an excerpt from the operating report for a period of three weeks ending April 26, 1952.
4. Legal Representation, 1952. Copies of three letters from C.J. Rogers, President, to C.F. Abrams, General Manager; F.D. Smith, Comptroller and George Black and one letter from Abrams to Rogers re arrangements for legal representation in Vancouver and the Yukon [Jan 21 -Mar. 25, 1952]. In his letter to Black, Rogers alludes to a definite change in overall policy decisions, "with a Board in Vancouver there will be the change that the parent company will necessarily assume some of the responsibilities in major policy that we had to assume when the parent was in London and from lack of knowledge of the local situation could function in those matters of policy. This is not to say that advice of the present management will not be given and followed to a large extent, but the larger responsibilities must rest with the parent."
5. Meat Embargo, 1952. Copies of correspondence [Mar. 5 May 6, 1952] between A.H. Fraser, General Agent in Vancouver, C.F. Abrams, General Manager and W.H. White, C.P.R.'s District Freight Agent in Vancouver, which were sent to President Rogers. Concerns the policy and development of an embargo imposed on the shipment of meat to the Yukon through the port of Skagway.
6. Petroleum Products, 1947, 1951-1952. Contains incoming and outgoing correspondence, memoranda, telegrams between president C.J. Rogers and the following: W.C. Turnbull, of the Canadian Commercial Corp. in Ottawa; D.W. Wilson, Petroleum Division Superintendent (B.Y.N. Co.); J.P. Dellaire, Assistant Purchasing Agent for the Department of Defense Production; F.D. Smith, Company Comptroller; C.M. Drury, Deputy Minister of the Department of National Defense; etc. Also included are copies of relevant letters between some of the aforementioned which were sent to Rogers. Statistical/financial information presented and subjects covered in connection with petroleum products (i.e. diesel fuel, etc.) are government contracts, rates, price differences, pipeline tanker deliveries to various Yukon communities, claim for loss of fuel oil, etc.
7. Pipeline Contract, 1949. Copy of a contract (No. DA-95-507-eng-28) dated July 8, 1949, between the United States Government and the following companies: P. & A.R. & N. Co.; B.C.Y.R. Co.; B.Y.R. Co. and the WP&YR Co. Ltd. of London, England, dated July 8, 1949. As President, C.J. Rogers signed on behalf of the three subsidiary companies. The contract covers the use of the WP&YR Railroad right of way for a pipeline(s) between Skagway and Whitehorse. The text of this contract also refers to a previous contractual arrangement between the same parties concerning the same subject dated March 25, 1946.

8. River Division, 1949-1951. Only a few letters [May 31, 1949; Sep 20 - Oct 27, 1951] between President C.J. Rogers and General Manager, C.F. Abrams; W.D. Gordon, Superintendent of the River Division; etc. relating to River Division operations, equipment, personnel matters and retirements (Captains Malcolm Campbell and Jack McDonald). Also included is a list of statistical information (machinery, specifications, capabilities) about the sternwheelers in service as well as two others delineating sternwheeler crew lists for the 1949 and 1950 seasons.
9. Survey of Company Operations in Whitehorse 1951-1952. Incoming and outgoing correspondence [Dec 10, 1951 - Mar. 24, 1952] between President C.J. Rogers and F.H. Brown, President, W.P. & Y. R. Corp. Ltd. and officials of International Harvester in Hamilton. Primarily concerned with arrangements to have a survey of company operations in Whitehorse and along the Alaska Highway carried out by W.J. Chenery on loan from International Harvester. The subsequent survey report prepared by Chenery is not on file.
10. Taxation Matters; Income, Excess Profits Tax, 1942-1951. Incoming and outgoing correspondence between President C.J. Rogers or General Manager K.B. Hannan (formerly General Auditor) and the following: federal, state and territorial officials responsible for income tax/internal revenue; other company employees such as J.G. Blanchard, General Passenger Agent; A.C. Blanchard, General Auditor; W.D. Smith, Comptroller, etc.; various officials of the parent company in London; the company accounting/auditing firm of Ernst & Ernst, in particular H.D. Walter of the taxation Department; etc. Also on file are some informational copies of pertinent letters sent to Rogers/Hannan. Generally the file deals with the preparation, payment, and related financial matters connected with the annual income and excess profits tax for the four operating companies. Although the file contains some rather perfunctory correspondence of a purely routine/facilitative nature, it also includes considerable information about the corporate financial status/condition of the component companies.
11. Workmen's Compensation, 1952. Consists of only two letters, one dated January 2 from Yukon Commissioner F. Fraser to General Manager C.F. Abrams re the Workmen's Compensation Ordinance and its defects; the other a file copy of a letter from Abrams to N.C. Banfield of the Juneau firm of Faulkner, Banfield & Boochever re a claim filed under the Alaska Compensation Act by Dr. Alene Bledsoe based on impairment of health from overwork. Bledsoe was for a time an employee of the P. & A.R. & N. Co.
12. Yukon General, 1950. File copy of a three page letter dated August 17 from President C.J. Rogers to R.A. Gibson, director of the Development Services Branch, Department of Resources and Development, Ottawa, re a visit to the Yukon by a Committee of Economists composed of three federal representatives, one from B.C. and three from the U.S. In describing the itinerary and progress of the visitation Rogers alludes to discussions and inferences about such topics as: possible power development (Miles Canyon, Five Finger Rapids); tourist promotion, in particular Skagway and Whitehorse; etc. The Governor of Alaska alleged that Skagway did not benefit enough from the tourist traffic and Rogers expressed concern over the situation in Whitehorse - not enough to do.

He also suggested a museum for Whitehorse aboard the old sternwheeler 'Yukoner'.

13. Y.T.G. Administrative Intentions, 1952. Copy of a three page personal letter dated February 1 from W.G. Hamilton, Chief Clerk in Whitehorse, to President, C.J. Rogers, presenting a rather detailed report on a meeting held the previous evening between Yukon Commissioner F. Fraser and Whitehorse City Council. Fraser outlined and discussed various Y.T.G. recommendations/approaches to alleviate and cope with issues/problems confronting Whitehorse and the Yukon generally. Some of the subjects dealt with are as follows: cost shared community development funds; community services, i.e. water, sewer, etc. for Whitehorse and Keno City; assessment and taxation i.e. mill rates, mineral claims and liquor sales taxes, etc.; townsite planning and additions; housing; curtailment of the number of taxi cabs operating within Whitehorse; etc. The effects of some of these proposals on the WP&YR as well as the overall implications are also considered.
14. Miscellaneous, 1952. Four items on file. Copy of a letter dated January 4, from President C.J. Rogers to C.H. Herbert, Chief, Economic Division, Department of Resources and Development, Ottawa, re feasibility of a deep water harbour inside the Canadian boundary on the Stikine River. Copy of a letter dated March 12 from Chief Clerk in Whitehorse W.G. Hamilton to W.D. Gordon, Superintendent of the River Division (copy sent to Rogers) re lack of federal funds in 1952 for the Dawson-Mayo road connection. Copy of a March 26 letter from Rogers to F.H. Brown, President of the W.P. & Y. Corp. Ltd. informing him of a Juneau newspaper item re "the mooted road up the Taku River from a point near Juneau to either Atlin or further south in British Columbia. This may be only the rumblings of the present political situation in Alaska and the U.S. generally". The last item dated March 28 is Rogers file copy of a letter from General Passenger Agent J.G. Blanchard to General Manager C.F. Abrams re Whitehorse hotels, in particular accommodation difficulties at the Whitehorse Inn.

I-2***CORRESPONDENCE FILES, 1898-1902, 12 Boxes, 1.38 m.***

The files in this section of records consist primarily of correspondence written between the president, general manager, general traffic manager and other top officials. All aspects of getting the railway started, including the financial and practical areas, are examined in detail. Raising the necessary funds, hiring appropriate personnel and seeing to the day to day functioning of the railway are discussed. COR 861 to COR 869 contain the records of the president and general manager and consist primarily of incoming and outgoing correspondence.

COR 861 (82/452)

Correspondence arranged by files in numerical order with each file given a subject heading. General subjects which predominate are questions of freight and transportation passes.

Folder 160

Sternwheeler Freight Unloading 11 Aug 1900
A letter dated Aug 11, 1900 from the General Agent in Dawson explaining the difficulty and the time involved in unloading coal racks from the hold of the 'Yukoner' where it should be stowed only as a last resort.

- 161 Transportation Pass - Charles La Salle 11 Aug 1900
A letter dated Aug 11, 1900 from the General Agent in Dawson, regarding providing transportation from Dawson to Skagway for Charles La Salle, a U.S. Secret Service Agent.
- 162 Transportation Pass - Rev. Doctor McLaren 18 Aug 1900
A memo dated Aug 18, 1900 from E.S. Busby, Supervising Officer of the Canada Customs at Skagway, requesting transportation for Reverend Doctor McLaren, Superintendent of Presbyterian Missions, from Skagway to Whitehorse and return good for 30 days.
- 163 Transportation Pass - Mr. McGilvary 11 Aug 1900
A memo dated Aug 11, 1900 from E.E. Seigley, P.C. Co. Cashier to J. Hislop, Asst. Chief Engineer, requesting transportation for Mr. McGilvary from Bennett to Skagway.
- 164 Freight Consignments - Procedure 8 Aug 1900
A letter dated Aug 8, 1900 from Traffic Manager S.M. Irwin with a copy of his letter of the same date written to all Agents and Steamship Companies in Seattle explaining the proper method of consigning shipments destined to Alaska and 'British Territory' in order to avoid delays and confusion in connection with customs.
- 165 Powder Shipments - Freight Rates 1900-1901
Special rates notices and incoming and outgoing correspondence (between Jan 2, 1900 and Apr 29, 1901) between the General Manager and the Traffic Manager, General Purchasing Agent and E.S. Jennings of the Giant Powder Co. regarding reduction of freight rates on powder shipments from Skagway to Bennett, Atlin, Whitehorse and Dawson, etc. Some of the correspondence is concerned with the question of a claim filed against WP&YR by the Giant Powder Co. regarding their shipment of Sep 9, 1900 from Victoria to Dawson.
- 166 Murchison, Mr. - Whereabouts - Aug 1900
Two brief telegraph messages dated Aug 24 and 25, 1900 regarding where Murchison can be reached.
- 167 Personnel - Mrs. McCoughey 14 Aug 1900
A letter dated Aug 14, 1900 from Rail Division Supt. J.R. Rogers regarding terminating employment of Mrs. McCoughey as a clerk in the Store Department. Rogers states that "We have now secured the service of a man clerk who relieves Mrs. McCoughey today. I have been very much opposed to having any ladies employed in an office of that kind, and especially where their husbands are connected with the road."
- 168 Personnel - C.M. Chambers 1900-1901
Outgoing and some incoming correspondence (Aug 8, 1900 to Jul 6, 1901) primarily between the General Manager and C.M. Chambers regarding his forced resignation as General Agent in Dawson in Aug 1900, the reasons for, comments on his ability and character, resolution of the back salary issue, etc.
- 169 Transportation Pass - C.M. Chambers 1900
Copies of three letters dated Aug 8 and Sep 2, 1900 from the General Manager securing free transportation for Mr. Chambers and family from Dawson to Seattle.
- 170 Mining Property - Promotion 1900
A letter dated Jul 2, 1900 from C.W. Hopkins of Haines Mission, Alaska to J. Hislop in which he describes the value of certain mining property near Haines on the assumption that E.C. Hawkins would be interested in acquiring it. In his Aug 29 reply to Hopkins the General Manager states "I am not looking for anything of this nature and that it would not be possible for you to interest me in any of your properties."

-
- 172 Photograph Orders 1900-1901
Invoices, and incoming and outgoing correspondence between a number of WP&YR officials (between Aug 14, 1900 and Aug 2, 1901) primarily concerned with the General Manager's purchase of certain photos from Dawson photographer H.J. Goetzman. There is also some other correspondence about additional photographs enroute.
- 175 Mail - S.H. Graves 1900-1901
Routine incoming and outgoing correspondence between various WP&YR officials (between Aug 15, 1900 and Aug 24, 1901) regarding forwarding and holding mail for the President, who for a period covered by the correspondence was in the 'north.' (Seattle files 514 & 774.)
- 176 Personnel - H. Hotaling 14 Aug 1900
A letter dated Aug 14, 1900 from Rail Division Supt. J.P. Rogers informing the General Manager and giving reasons for the dismissal of Broadway Station Baggage Master H. Hotaling.
- 178 Coal Shipment - Rebate 1900
Two route notes and a brief memo from Young, the General Manager's Chief Clerk in Skagway, to Customs Agent Oscar Gard regarding duty paid and rebate on a B.C. coal shipment.
- 182 Transportation Pass - Miss Forrest 1900
Telegraph message and correspondence (Aug 20 to Oct 3, 1900) regarding transportation arrangements for Miss Forrest from Skagway to Dawson on behalf of the Yukon Sun.
- 183 Transportation Pass Requests - Procedure 1900
Three pieces of correspondence (Aug 21 to Oct 16, 1900) regarding procedures for submitting transportation requests for company employees and employees of contractors (i.e. Puget Sound Bridge Co.) on various steamship companies from Skagway to Seattle and return.
- 186 Special Rate Notice - J. Hislop Shipment 20 Aug 1900
Special Rate Notice no. 131 issued by the Traffic Manager on Aug 20, 1900 authorizing free shipment of 200 lbs. of freight consigned to J. Hislop from Carcross to Skagway.
- 187 Transportation Pass - W.J. Hills 6 Sep 1900
A letter dated Sep 6, 1900 from Skagway attorney R.W. Jennings requesting transportation for Mr. Hills (Clerk of Court) and family from Skagway to Whitehorse.
- 189 Transportation Pass - A.M. Rousseau 1900-1901
Correspondence (between Jun 12, 1900 and Aug 21, 1901) between Mr. Rousseau, Business Manager of the Bennett Sun and later manager of the Whitehorse Star regarding requests for and approval of a number of complimentary trip passes over the railroad.
- 190 Newspaper Advertising - Victoria Colonist 1900
Correspondence (between Aug 25 and Dec 21, 1900) regarding arrangements for and payment of advertising in the Colonist Aug 5 special edition. According to Hawkins, he thought it was advisable to order 2000 copies of the special edition for political as well as advertising reasons.
- 191 Through Passenger Tickets - Procedure 1900-1901
Copies of three notices / circular letters, dated Aug 3 & Oct 20, 1900 and Mar 14, 1901 from the Traffic Manager to all Agents and connecting steamship companies containing instructions regarding issuing through tickets from B.C. and Puget Sound ports to all local points on the railroad as well as Atlin and Dawson.

- 194 Transportation Pass - R.J. Burde 1900-1901
Correspondence (between Jul 12, 1900 and Aug 30, 1901) regarding requests for and approval of complimentary trip and annual passes for R.J. Burde, editor of the Whitehorse Tribune.
- 196 New York City - Company Representative 1900-1901
Copies of letters to W.J. Morrison and J.L. Taylor dated Aug 17, 1900 and Nov 20, 1901 respectively declining their separate offers to serve as WP&YR representatives in New York.
- 197 Job Application - R.L. Wallace 17 Aug 1900
Copy of a letter dated Aug 17, 1900 to Wallace stating that there are no positions available at the present time.
- 198 Job Application - C.S. McNeil 17 Aug 1900
Copy of the General Manager's letter dated Aug 17, 1900 to Mr. McNeil of Ellensburg, Washington stating that although he can offer no encouragement, the applicant should contact the Rail Division Supt. who has direct charge of all the men in the track and transportation departments.
- 202 Chapman, Harry - Whereabouts 1900
Correspondence (Aug 15 to Nov 10, 1900) regarding the whereabouts of Mr. Chapman, an employee of the Canadian Development Company.
- 203 Transportation Pass – L.J.M. Malmin Aug 1900
Correspondence dated Aug 18 & 22, 1900 regarding arrangements for transportation from Whitehorse to Dawson from Mr. Malmin, N.A.T.&T. Co. Attorney.
- 204 Household Goods Shipments - Special Rate Notices 1900-1901
Numerous special rate notices and some correspondence (Jul 30, 1900 to Aug 22, 1901) establishing reduced rates or free transport for shipments of household goods and furniture consigned to the following individuals: C. Racine, Rev. R.J. Bowen, G.M. Alen, H.K. Shadwell, W.N. Carmichael, R.D. Pinneo, I.P. Hartman, Dr. Pare and J. Horne. Except for Hartman who resided in Dawson all the goods were destined for Whitehorse.
- 205 Brown & Sinclair Shipment - Rebate Aug 1900
Correspondence (Aug 3-30, 1900) regarding provision of a freight rate rebate on a shipment of 20 tons of feed consigned to Brown & Sinclair, Manufacturers and Dealers in Lumber, in Atlin.
- 206 Transportation Pass - Rev. Fred L. Stephenson 1900
Correspondence and telegraph messages (Jun 25 to Oct 3, 1900) regarding request for and approval of a complimentary trip pass for Rev. Stephenson from Atlin to Skagway and return.
- 207 Transportation Pass - Logie MacDonnell 1900
Correspondence and telegraph messages (May 7 to Jul 16, 1900) regarding transportation arrangements from Whitehorse to Skagway for Logie MacDonnell, the bookkeeper for J.T. Bethune of the Bennett Sun.
- 208 Records Management - Return of Files May 1900
Copies of two letters dated May 13 & 31, 1900 from the General Manager's Chief Clerk in Skagway to H.D. Weeks his Chief Clerk in Seattle reminding him that certain numbered pieces of incoming correspondence removed from the Skagway files by the General Manager to be answered in Seattle should be returned.
- 209 Transportation Pass - J.N.E. Brown 16 Aug 1900
A letter dated Aug 16, 1900 from Mr. Brown, Territorial Secretary expressing thanks for his annual pass.

210	Special Rate Notice - Division Engineer Shipments	21 Aug 1900
	A special rate notice issued Aug 21, 1900 providing free transport for equipment and supplies when consigned to WP&YR Division Engineers.	
213	Transportation Pass - Mrs. R.C. Clark	4 Aug 1900
	A letter dated Aug 4, 1900 from the General Manager to C.E. Peabody, Manager of the Alaska S.S. Co. requesting tickets for Mrs. Clark and daughter from Seattle to Skagway at employee rates.	
214	Transportation Passes - D.A. Robinson Contract	1900
	Correspondence (Jun 27 to Nov 23, 1900) requesting and arranging for steamship transport from Seattle to Skagway at employee rates for various individuals employed by Architect and Builder D.A. Robinson who was contracted to construct the coal bunker at Skagway.	
215	Transportation Passes - Puget Sound Bridge & Dredging Co. Contract	1900-1901
	Considerable correspondence (Jul 31, 1900 to Jan 10, 1901) regarding requests and arrangements for steamship transport at employee rates from Seattle to Skagway and return after the work was completed for numerous employees of the Puget Sound Bridge & Dredging Co. The correspondence also deals with securing free transport for these men from Skagway to the bridge site as well as with problems encountered with some of the men not actually reporting for or remaining at work after transportation had been provided. The P.S.B. & D. Co. was contracted to build the switchback steel arch (cantilever) bridge.	
216	Souvenir Playing Cards – Distribution	26 Jul 1900
217	Souvenir Playing Cards – Distribution	26 Jul 1900
218	Souvenir Playing Cards – Distribution	26 Jul 1900
219	Souvenir Playing Cards – Distribution	26 Jul 1900
220	Souvenir Playing Cards – Distribution	26 Jul 1900
221	Souvenir Playing Cards – Distribution	26 Jul 1900
222	Souvenir Playing Cards – Distribution	26 Jul 1900
223	Souvenir Playing Cards – Distribution	26 Jul 1900
224	Souvenir Playing Cards – Distribution	26 Jul 1900
225	Souvenir Playing Cards – Distribution	26 Jul 1900
226	Souvenir Playing Cards – Distribution	26 Jul 1900
227	Souvenir Playing Cards – Distribution	7 Aug 1900
	#216 to #227 are copies of 12 similar covering letters from the General Manager to 12 different individuals in the United States stating that he is sending them a deck of souvenir playing cards which depict scenes along the WP&YR from Skagway to Dawson. Each letter was given a separate but sequential Skagway file no. (Seattle file different prefixes – 512.)	
228	Duplicate Receipt - George W. Fraser	24 Aug 1900
	Copy of a letter dated Aug 24, 1900 to George Heidelberg, WP&YR Agent in Bennett asking that Mr. Fraser's receipt for money paid on freight be made out in duplicate as it is a requirement for his government business.	
229	Transportation Pass - Capt. Wallace Langley	1900
	Copy of an Aug 25, 1900 covering letter and acknowledgement dated Oct 23, 1900 regarding annual pass for Capt. Langley of the sternwheeler 'Scotia'.	
230	Transportation Pass - E.B. Wishaar	1899-1900
	Letter (old file 510) dated Dec 22, 1899 from Mr. Wishaar, Editor of the <u>Dawson News</u> who formerly served in the same capacity for Skagway's <u>Daily Alaskan</u> in which he states "I understand that your company has foreclosed a mortgage on the Daily Alaskan. If so have you the control of the paper and is there an opportunity for me to secure the management of	

- it?” In the same letter he asks if he could retain his annual pass for 1899 as a souvenir and be issued another for 1900. In a penciled note to the General Manager at the bottom of this letter the Chief Clerk I.W. Young states that “The Dawson Daily News did not give us one line in their special edition & are not entitled to transportation.” However the file also contains a covering letter to Mr. Wishaar dated Aug 25, 1900 enclosing his annual pass for 1900 and returning same for the previous year as requested.
- 232 Transportation Pass - Mrs. W.A. Sharp 1900-1901
Correspondence (Aug 25, 1900 to Mar 13, 1901) regarding arrangements for employee rate steamship transport for Mrs. Sharp and her mother from Seattle to Skagway and later from Skagway to Los Angeles. Mrs. Sharp’s husband was a WP&YR operator at the Rail Division Shop.
- 234 Transportation Pass - D.C. Jackson 1900-1901
Routine correspondence dated Aug 25, 1900 and Apr 18 and May 8, 1901 regarding forwarding a C.D. Co. annual pass for 1900 and a comparable B.Y.N. Co. pass for 1901 to D.C. Jackson, Supt. of the Alaska Pacific Express Co.
- 235 Office Supplies - Card Holders 1900
Routine correspondence (Aug 25 to Oct 4, 1900) regarding requisition and purchase of a dozen office card holders.
- 238 Auditing Department - Additional Office Space Jun 1901
A letter dated Jun 6, 1901 from A.L. Berdoe requesting and explaining why he requires additional office space at both Seattle and Skagway. Also on file is a copy of the General Manager’s reply dated Jun 13, 1901 in which he describes how he has released extra space for Berdoe at Skagway which should alleviate the problem. He goes on to discuss the Seattle office space situation but offers no solution, only a month deferral until he arrives in Seattle.
- 243 Transportation Pass - Mrs. Lugin and Daughters Aug 1900
Routine correspondence (Aug 25-27, 1900) regarding arrangements for transportation from Whitehorse to Dawson for Mrs. Lugin and her two daughters as requested by N.P. Shaw of Dawson.
- 244 Canadian Bank of Commerce - Possible Site for Whitehorse Branch 1900
Telegraph message dated Aug 27, 1900 from R.T. Elliott, General Manager of the C.D. Co. in Whitehorse inquiring whether a piece of land beside the train depot would be available for the site of a bank building. In his reply of the same date Hawkins states “must reserve ground on right of way for railway buildings and warehouses. Could not sell for bank site.”
- 245 Transportation Pass - Mrs. M.B. Morrison 1900
Three letters dated Aug 25 to Oct 9, 1900 from the widowed Mrs. Morrison of Bennett asking for complimentary trip passes to Skagway and Whitehorse so that she would be better able to oversee her ‘disastrous’ business affairs. She explains the financial difficulties she is encountering in her attempt to get 20 tons of hay and oats from Skagway to Dawson and asks Hawkins for his help.
- 246 Transportation Pass - J.E. Smart 1901
Correspondence (Mar 17 to Aug 30, 1901) regarding transportation arrangements from Skagway to Whitehorse for Mr. & Mrs. Smart.
- 248 Transportation Pass - Judge W.M. Woods n.d.
A brief note (not dated) initialed by Hawkins in which he states that Judge Woods had trouble in the baggage room which was his own fault and if he gives us any more trouble take away his annual pass.

251	Transportation Pass - George M. Forbes	Aug 1900
	A letter dated Aug 15, 1900 from W.C. Brown, General Manager of the Chicago Burlington & Quincy Railroad to Hawkins explaining that he cannot grant Hawkins' request for transportation for Mr. & Mrs. Forbes of Trinidad, Colorado from Denver to Chicago and return since it was signed with a stamped signature which is contrary to the rules. In a letter to Forbes dated Aug 20, 1900 Hawkins states that Brown merely used the 'stamped signature business' as an excuse for not issuing transportation.	
254	Transportation Passes - Seattle Daily Times	1900-1902
	Primarily routine correspondence (Feb 8, 1900 to Mar 15, 1902) between various Route officials and A.J. Blethen, Editor in Chief of the <u>Seattle Daily Times</u> regarding transportation requests and arrangements for agents of that newspaper such as R.E. West, H.C. Chambers, Whalley & Co. (Dawson) and the Bennett News Co. Some of the correspondence deals with problems involved in authorizing transportation and the inference of alleged discrimination by WP&YR in favour of the <u>Seattle Post Intelligence</u> .	
257	Equipment Order - Car Pullers	1 Sep 1900
	Copy of a letter dated Sep 1, 1900 from the General Manager to D.A. Robinson in Skagway regarding the delay in arrival of his order of car-pullers at Skagway.	
258	Transportation Passes - General	1900-1901
	Routine correspondence (between Aug 28, 1900 and May 3, 1901) regarding transportation arrangements (i.e. Skagway to Seattle) for the following Route employees: E.A. Murphy, C. Moriarity, R. Simpson, P.J. McGraw and H. Bremer.	
259	Transportation Passes - G. Millar Allan	1900
	Correspondence (Aug 21 to Oct 4, 1900) regarding transportation requests and arrangements for G.M. Allan and wife. Mr. Allan was Treasurer of the Pen-Dugwig Mining Syndicate in Atlin and later a bookkeeper at the Whitehorse Hotel.	
261	Freight - Account Rebate	1900-1901
264	Advertisements Seattle Newspapers	1900-1901
266	Job Application A.L. Bindley	1900
267	Transportation Pass - Henry Sedro(?)	1900
268	Transportation Pass - Rev. John Pringle	1901
269	Major E.L. Bond - Meeting	1900
270	Freight Charges - Procedure	1900
272	Transportation Pass - Mr. W.G. Paxton;	1900-1901
	Atlin - Potential Port of Entry	
273	Job Application - H. Cornell	1900
274	Job Application - Charles Fox	1900
275	Atlin - S.M. Irwin & H.C. Hawkins	1900
278	Advertising Scheme - S.P. Trude and W.S. Planta	1900
279	Deer Shipment	1900
281	Transportation Passes and Courtesies	1900-1902
	Dr. I.H. Moore & Family	
282	Advertising in Whitehorse Papers	1900
COR 862 (82/452)		
	Correspondence arranged by files in numerical order with most of the files given a subject heading. Also includes invoices and various miscellaneous items.	
Folder	283	Heney, M.J. - Settlement of Accounts
		Aug 31, 1900 to May 30, 1901.
		1900-1901

Inventory to the White Pass and Yukon Route fonds

285	Sternwheeler William Ogilvie - Unsuccessful Attempt to Purchase May 25 to Aug 19, 1901.	1901
286	Dormer or Dorman, Belle - Half Fare Aug 31 & Sep 7, 1900, Hawkins to S.M. Irwin & Baggage Dept. authorizing ticket and price reduction from Whitehorse to Dawson because the person is a San Francisco newspaper correspondent.	1900
287	Semple, J.H. J.P. Rogers, Div. Supt. Rail Division, to Berdoe covering letter regarding release of company employee injured on Aug 16 at Whitehorse.	31 Aug 1900
288	Schlee, Joseph - Injury Rogers to Berdoe covering letter.	29 Aug 1900
289	Coal Shipments - Special Rate Notices Three special rate notices - No. 93 (Jul 25), No. 76 (Jul 29), No. 136 (Aug 28) - sent to General Manager regarding coal shipments to Dawson outlining particulars.	1900
290	Ore Shipments - Special Rate Notices Between July 27, 1900 and Apr 18, 1901.	1900-1901
291	Bompas, Bishop - Special Rate Notice for Shipment of Household Goods For shipment from Whitehorse to Carcross.	29 Aug 1900
293	Settlemeir, Charles - Half Fare Carbons dated Aug 29 and Sep 4, 1900 for request for and authorization of reduced ticket price from Whitehorse to Dawson for Daily Alaskan newspaper reporter.	1900
296	Putraw, J.J. - Letter of Introduction Carbon from General Manager to all Agents introducing Supt. of Mines for T.S. Lippy of Dawson to help facilitate in movement of mining machinery.	25 Aug 1900
297	Job Application - Louis Lyon General Manager to applicant in Missoula, Montana notifying of no position available at present time. Other file no. 2.	24 Aug 1900
299	Telephone Directory - Corrections to WP&YR Entry Request from General Manager to Sunset Telephone. Other file no. 22- 532.	24 Aug 1900
300	Freight Hauling Charges	1900
303	Souvenir Playing Cards - Patent Boxes Aug 27 and Sep 1900 regarding supply of boxes for mailing cards.	1900
304	Mailing and Filing Procedures Sep 1, 1900 to Mar 27, 1902.	1900-1902
306	Graves, S.H. & Elliott, F.C. - Transportation Skagway - Seattle F.G. Whitehead, Agent for S.S. Humboldt.	1 Sep 1900
309	Heacock, L.J. - Whereabouts of \$50 sent to Traffic Manager, S.M. Irwin Aug 8 and Sep 3, 1900, L.F. Heacock, WP&YR Assistant Cashier in Dawson.	1900
311	Boyce, John J. - Whereabouts of his wife Sep 7-17, 1900.	Sep 1900
314	U.S. Customs House at White Pass Summit - Change in location Sep 1-8, 1900, Hawkins and Rogers, move from connection with snow sheds to a point just below the flags.	Sep 1900
315	Hannum, W.H. - Complimentary Trip Pass Hawkins' copy to Hannum, Agent Dominion Steamboat Line Co. Ltd., acknowledging return and sending another complimentary trip pass.	3 Sep 1900

319	Union Steamship Co. - Express Order to Cover Baggage Transfer Charge Hawkins to Berdoe, covering letter and copy of one other file (37-527).	27 Aug 1900
320	Bennett News Irwin to Hawkins.	4 Sep 1900
323	'The State' Magazine - Letter of Intro. for Mrs. John Moore and Contract re WP&YR Advertisement in Christmas Issue Aug 25 and Sep 3, 1900. Magazine published in Washington. Jennie S. Moore.	1900
325	[Shaw, E.J.] - Complimentary Annual Pass No. 1207.	7 Sep 1900
326	Duncan, Miss Mame Transportation arrangements.	2 Sep 1900
328	Telegraph Line - Authorization for British Yukon Land Co. to Deadhead Messages Over the WP&YR Line Hawkins to A.G. Preston, Townsite Co. in Whitehorse.	10 Sep 1900
331	Macaulay Bros. Shipment - Question of and Difficulties Surrounding Special Freight Rates and Through Tariffs on a Shipment of Hay and Oats to Dawson Jun 13, 1900, Sep 8, 1900 and Jul 3-5, 1901.	1900-1901
332	Simpson, J.B. - Freight Rate & Rebates on Shipments Sep 8, 1900 and Jan 10, 1901, Simpson of Victoria.	1900-1901
334	Personnel - King, W.B. - Possible Resignation as Asst. Auditor for WP&YR. Over Problems with Auditor Al Berdoe in Accounting Dept., Requests for Free Transportation for King and Family Sep 8, 1900 to Nov 14, 1901. Seattle file No. 15-511.	1900-1901
336	Wishaar, E.B. - Half Fare Sep 2 and Sep 8, 1900, request and authorization for E.B. Wishaar, Editor of the Dawson Daily News, from Dawson to Whitehorse.	Sep 1900
338	Canadian Development Co. - Sternwheeler Freight Rates Bennett - Carcross May 9 and Jun 13, 1900. Hawkins and Irwin. Seattle file no. 3/535.	1900
341	Graves, S.H. - Request for Copies of 'Daily Alaskan' Aug 29 to Sep 12, 1900, request for copies of Aug 10-12 issues.	1900
342	Hawkins, E.C. - Vest Pocket Report Book for General Manager Jun 30 to Nov 10, 1900, trying to secure and improve.	1900
343	Twichell, F.A. - Personnel Sep 8, 1900 and Jul 3, 1901, free transport leave of absence, possible re- hire.	1901-1901
344	Elliott, F.C. - Annual Railroad Passes; Hegg and Barley Photographs Purchase for WP&YR Secretary Aug 30 to Sep 8, 1900 and Nov 30, 1901.	1900-1901
345	Newspaper Concession Aboard WP&YR Trains and Newstand Privileges at Skagway and Whitehorse Stations Sep 8, 1900 to Nov 23, 1901. H. Chambers - highest bid.	1900-1901
346	Passes Jul 26 and Jul 31, 1900, complimentary passes. Seattle file 11/510.	Jul 1900
347	Ellis, J.O. - Freight Shipment Bennett to Dawson.	8 Sep 1900
348	Special Rate Notice No. 143. Grocery and supply shipment. Issued by Irwin. Skagway to Dawson.	16 Sep 1900

Inventory to the White Pass and Yukon Route fonds

350	Troughton, F.T. Sep 5, 1900 to Jul 12, 1901. Troughton of Atlin. Atlin fire relief committee. Request for passes for himself and freight rebate shipment for Brodis who is burned out.	1900-1901
351	Articles of Agreement Between W.D. Hofius & Company and the Pacific Contract Company Ltd.	1899
356	Dawson Payroll Figures and Cost of Handling Freight - Monthly Reports Sep 5 to Nov 5, 1900. For months of August to October. Agent in Dawson to General Manager.	1900
357	Train Service and Hauling of Construction Material for the P.C. Company - Payment of Charges General Manager - Berdoe. Seattle file no. 19/539.	6 Sep 1900
366 (1)	Heney, M.J. - Invoices	Aug 1899
366 (2)	Heney, M.J. - Invoices	Sep 1899
366 (3)	Heney, M.J. - Invoices	Oct 1899
366 (4)	Heney, M.J. - Invoices	Nov 1899
366 (5)	Heney, M.J. - Invoices	Dec 1899
367	Young, I.W. - Appointment as Chief Clerk to the General Manager at Skagway; Photographers Sep 20, 1899; Jun 13, 1901.	1899, 1901
368	Young, I.W. Sep 6-12, 1900. Personal arrangements for transportation for Young.	Sep 1900
369	Higgins, J.E. Half Fare Hawkins to Irwin, Whitehorse to Dawson.	11 Sep 1900
370	Richards, A. Free Transportation Berdoe to Hawkins, Skagway to Whitehorse.	11 Sep 1900
372	Bridgemen, E.H. - Complimentary Trip Pass Sep 11, 1900 to Apr 12, 1901, Bridgeman of C.D. Co. and wife.	1900-1901
373	Wall, Edwin - Rent of Cabin on Lot 5, Block 1, Skagway To Berdoe.	11 Sep 1900
375	Baird, W.L. - Appointment	21 May 1900
376	Tennant, Miss - Transportation Arrangements Dawson to Skagway.	5 Sep 1900
377	Smith, [Karl] H. - Annual Pass, Loss or Stolen Oct 26 to Nov 8, 1901, Smith of Close Bros.	1901
381	Nichols, C.E. Sep 3, 1900 to Nov 7, 1901, request for transport for family of company employee, timekeeper on Caribou - Whitehorse Division.	1900-1901
383	Keith, Donald Whitehorse to Skagway train pass.	30 Aug 1900
384	Gobeil, J - Annual Pass; Bruns, R.J. - Excessive Hours Worked Between Jun 19, 1900 and Jul 16, 1901; Nov 7-16, 1901, foreman Bruns during October.	1900-1901
385	Mathews, W.M. - Annual Pass May 23, 1900 to Apr 19, 1901, Assistant Manager of Trading & Exploration Co. in Dawson.	1900-1901
386	Liquor Shipment - Permission to Enter Y.T. Aug 30-31, 1900, telegrams.	Aug 1900
387	Rent Rebate on Room in Iron Bldg. Iron Building in Skagway.	30 Aug 1900
388	Wash, Mr. Lake Transportation Request On Gleaner to Taku.	15 Jun 1901

	389	Teal, G.C. Complimentary Trip Pass Sep 12-26, 1900, Whitehorse to Skagway.	Sep 1900
COR 863 (82/452)		Correspondence regarding the general manager as well as correspondence with the WP&YR auditor concerning the company's finances and various other letters. Arranged by files in numerical order.	
Folder	737	Financial Concerns and Auditor's Reports	1900-1901
	738	Rental of Shack on Lot 7, Block #32, and Room in Brackett House	1900-1901
	740	"Corry Book" - Publicity and Advertisement; Souvenir Book	1900-1901
	741	Transportation Pass - N. Murphy	1900-1901
	743	Code Messages and Telegraphs	1901
	744	Transportation Pass - J.K. Devlin & Company	1900
	745	Special Rate Notices	1900
	747	McCasket, Mr. & Mrs. Alex - Transportation Arrangements	1900-1901
	748	Subscriptions to Telephone Line Between Skagway and Haines Mission	1900
	749	Compton, C. - Copy of Release	1900
	750	Transportation Pass - C. Butler	1900
	751	United States and Canadian Mails Forwarded from Stations Along WP&YR Line	1900-1902
	753	Personnel - Miss Isabel A. Helmick or Helmich	1900
	754	Mortimer, George - Absconding Cashier	1900
	755	Brauer, Uho Copy of Release	1900
	757	Hawkins, Mr. at Quarantine Station, Victoria	1900
	761	Cord Wood, Carloads - Special Rate	1900-1901
	762	Oats - Special Rate	1900
	763	Customs Regulations Respecting Export Entries of Good-Shippers and Railway Carriers	1900
	764	Jumping on Moving Passenger Trains - Memo	1900
	766	Rent of Shack on Lot 7, Block C	1900
	767	Photographs (request for photographs)	1900-1901
	768	Transportation Passes - Mr. & Mrs. J.P. Rogers, M.J. Heney, W.F. Rogers	1900-1901
	769	Job Application - C.J. Cawley	1900
	770	Transportation Pass Charles Rockwell	1900
	771	Barley Photographs Shipping Order	1901
COR 864 (82/452)		Correspondence with some of the main themes including giving out of transportation passes at employee rates, the handing out of annual passes and employee accident reports. Arranged by files in numerical order.	
Folder	843	N.P. Shaw & Co. - Leased Ground at Whitehorse	1901
	966	Transportation Pass - Wm. T. Stein	1900-1901
	969	Papers on Personal Injury of MacKay, D.	1900
	970	Sanford, Rolin Back Pay Claim	1900
	971	Taylor, William Employee Transportation Rates	1900-1901
	972	Job Applications J.F. Kenney and C.R. Fish; Kenney, T.H. - Employee Transportation Rates	1900-1901
	973	Jayne, H.B.	1900-1901
	974	Playing Cards, Photographs - Gift to Canadian Bank of Commerce	1900
	975	White, Lee Employee Transportation Rates	1901
	976	Craven, Z Employee Transportation Rates	1901
	977	U.S. and Canadian Customs Shipments - Special Rate	1901
	979	The Ohio Injector Company	1900

Inventory to the White Pass and Yukon Route fonds

980	Adams, Walter H. - Injuries, Complaints	1901
981	Russell, Rev. James Transportation Arrangements	1901-1902
982	Purchase of Photograph Albums For Illustrating Annual Reports	1901
983	Bettinger, Dr. - Disappearance Of	1901
985	Strong, Murray H. - Whereabouts	1900-1901
988	Annual Report - Gathering Information For	1900-1901
989	Brooks, Frank A. - Request for Pay Roll and Time Check for MS	1901
990	Transportation Pass - Mrs. Clara Gwin	1901
991	Pinney, J.W. - Employee Transportation Rates	1901
993	Advertisement in Yukon Mining Journal	1900-1901
996	Transportation Passes (See also COR 864 Folders 997, 998, and 999.)	1900
997	Transportation Pass (See also COR 864 Folder 996.)	1900
998	Transportation Pass (See also COR 864 Folder 996.)	1900
999	Transportation Pass (See also COR 864 Folder 996.)	1900
1000	Canadian Development Company - R.T. Elliot	1901
1001	(File Transfer Memo)	n.d.
1002	Transportation Pass - P.C.H. Primrose	1901
1003	Typewriters - Ordering of and Satisfaction with	1900-1902
1005	Rental of Whitehorse Property	1901
1006	McCaughey, F.J. and W.H. - Employee Transportation Rates	1901
1007	Customs Appraisement of Railway Goods	1900, 1901
1009	Job Application - C.J. Cawley	1900
1010	Lantern Slides - Edgar C. Snyder (request for)	1900
1011	Cost of Snow and Ice Removal During the Winters of 1898 and 1899	1899
1012	Miscellaneous - traffic arrangements, inventory, property, etc.	1899
1012 (50)	Notices of Appointment	1899-1900
1012 (51, 52)	Vouchers/Expense Accounts	1899
1012 (58)	Transportation Passes	1899
1013	Claim Against Company - re: Shipping of Cattle and Sheep	1900
1014/1024	Land Tract Plats; Engineering Concerns; Construction of Line	1899
1014/1024	Lewis Lake Bridge	1899
1015	Canadian Development Company - Water Front Occupancy	1901
1016	Transportation Passes - Mr. & Mrs. M.D. Miles	1901
1017	Transportation Passes - Mr. & Mrs. A.L. Berdoe	1901
1020	Canadian Development Company - Request for Signing of Transportation Vouchers	1900
1021	Request for Traffic Manager's Papers for Auditor	1900
1022	Brasch, M.P. - Request for Increase in Salary	1901
1024 (85, 59)	Miscellaneous (M.L.J. Heney's bills, Tool orders, telegraph material, Capt. Moore and Wharf lumber, Pacific Contract Company Property Inventory, Check-man, Mr. T.E. Marks, etc.)	1899-1900
1024	Newspaper Advertisement Correction - J.F. Lee	7 Jan 1901
1025	Pacific Contract Company - Division of Earnings Agreement	1901
1026	New Lumber Tariff	1901
1028	Young, I.W. - Request for Leave of Absence; Transportation Pass	1900-1901
1029	Transportation Pass - S.P. Brown	1901
1032	Handling in Bond Express Matters - U.S. Points to Dawson	1901
1034	Appointment of Richards, Frank H. as U.S. Marshal for Nome	1901

	1035	Letter of Reference for Strouse, Louis A.	1901
	1036	Souvenir Playing Cards - Gift	Jan 1901
	1039	Refusal of Northern Pacific Railway to Grant Passes on Request of WP&YR	1901
	1040	Parker, C.F. - Employee Transportation Rates	1901
	1041	Ashley, Howard - Employee Transportation Rates	1901
	1042	Skaguay File No. 9 - Special Concession to the Public Works of the Dominion of Canada, on Account of Constructing a Telegraph Line From Skaguay to Dawson	1899
	1046	Williams, Alfred - Vacation; Transportation Arrangements	1900-1901
	1047	Souvenir Playing Cards - Request and Response for	Jan 1901
	1048	White Horse Tribune - Subscription	1901
	1049	Verona Tool Works - Book	1900
	1050	Northwest Mining News - Soliciting Information and Articles For	1900-1901
	1051	Necessity for Agent at Wharf Station	1900-1901
	1053	Thank You for trip to Lake Bennett	1900
	1056	Thank You for Clipping Sent	1900
	1057	Souvenir Playing Cards - Gift to John I. Minear	19 Dec 1900
	1058	Inquiry of Great Northern Railway Co. as to Record of Michael Ryan	1900
	1059	Loman & Hanford Stationery & Printing Co. - Receipt	1900
	1060	Tilden, W. - Employee Transportation Rates	1901
	1061	Whereabouts of Cot, Blankets and Quilts on Train #2 in Recent Blockade	1901
	1062	Rhodes, Frank - Employee Transportation Rates	1901
	1063	Reports re Personal Injury of Martin Itgens	1901
	1066	Shipping Receipt - One Case of Fruit to California (Correspondence About)	1901
	1067	Employee Time Pass - A.H. Brackett	1901
	1068	Porter, A.E. - Request for Annual Pass	1901
	1069	Douglass, James - Employee Transportation Rates	1901
COR 865 (82/452)		Correspondence with some of the main themes including giving out of transportation passes at employee rates, applications by various people for important positions with WP&YR, and the takeover of the Canadian Development Co. by the British Yukon Navigation Co. There are also monthly statements of requisitions from the office of the General purchasing Agent for WP&YR. Arranged by files in numerical order.	
Folder	1319	Transportation Passes - Chas. E. Claypool; General Manager's Concern That Too Many Passes Being Issued	1901
	1320	Moran, W. - Injury Reports and Release	1901
	1321	Job Application - River Division - Mr. Jas. Whitmore	7 Mar 1901
	1322	Job Application - River Division - Mr. Arch. McLean	7 Mar 1901
	1323	Job Application - River Division - Mr. James Hoovy	7 Mar 1901
	1324	Job Application - River Division - Mr. Jas. A. Davis	7 Mar 1901
	1325	Job Application - River Division - Mr. F.W. Cosman	7 Mar 1901
	1326	Job Application - River Division - Mr. Peter Dolan	7 Mar 1901
	1327	Job Application - River Division - Mr. Malcolm R.J. Reid	7 Mar 1901
	1328	Job Application - River Division - Mr. R. Percy Roberts	6 Mar 1901
	1329	Job Application - River Division - Mr. Jos. B. Dunn	6 Mar 1901
	1330	Job Application - River Division - Mr. Chas. R. Waddleton	6 Mar 1901
	1331	Job Application - River Division - Mr. James Lee	6 Mar 1901
	1332	Job Application - River Division - Mr. Henry Ehlen	6 Mar 1901
	1333	Job Application - River Division - Mr. Jesse Edwards	6 Mar 1901

Inventory to the White Pass and Yukon Route fonds

1334	Job Application - River Division - Mr. M. Goulding	6 Mar 1901
1335	Job Application - River Division - Mr. Alfred Wallace	8 Mar 1901
1336	Job Application - River Division - Mr. Oscar McCutcheon	8 Mar 1901
1337	Job Application - River Division - Mr. Harry J. Donison	8 Mar 1901
1338	Job Application - River Division - Mr. J.H. Ritchie	8 Mar 1901
1339	Job Application - River Division - Mr. A.G. Lemenager	8 Mar 1901
1340	Watrus, W.G. - Claim Against WP&YR	1901
1341	Alex. McDonald Trading Co. - Freight Rates, etc. to Dawson	1901
1342	Crosby, R.R. - Transportation and Expense Account	1901
1343	Caskey, J.H. - Request for Transportation Pass	1901
1348	McGrath, Mr. & Mrs. Edward - Transportation Pass	1901
1351	Job Application - A.K. Stone	1901
1353	Lease of Ground by the C.D. Company - Front Street, Whitehorse	1901
1355	Duplication of Issuing of Annual Passes	1901
1356	J.H. Swadling Acting as Agent for Dawson Stage Line	1901
1357	Job Application - Mr. J.B. Devinay	11 Mar 1901
1361	Job Application - Mr. J.W. Evans	11 Mar 1901
1363	Job Application - Mr. Sam'l Harris	11 Mar 1901
1364	Job Application - Mr. Chas. P. Moore	11 Mar 1901
1365	Job Application - Mr. David Roberts	11 Mar 1901
1366	Job Application - Mr. E.D. Young	12 Mar 1901
1370	Job Application - Mr. W.J. Weba	13 Mar 1901
1371	Job Application - Mr. W.D. Gutman	13 Mar 1901
1372	Monthly Requisition Reports	1901-1902
1373	Job Application - Mr. W.E. Hamilton	13 Mar 1901
1374	Job Application - Mr. Chris C. Kurtz	13 Mar 1901
1375	Job Application - Mr. J.C. Ford	13 Mar 1901
1376	Employee Rates on Tickets - Mr. S.T. Josslyn	13 Mar 1901
1377	Job Application - Mr. George Green	13 Mar 1901
1388	Job Application - Mr. F.A. Buccholz	13 Mar 1901
1389	Job Application - Mr. Everett V. Saskett	13 Mar 1901
1390	Job Application - Mr. Alex Gordon	13 Mar 1901
1391	Job Application - Mr. B.M. Eden	13 Mar 1901
1392	Job Application - Mr. Joshua Dery	13 Mar 1901
1393	Job Application - Mr. J.H. McCormick	13 Mar 1901
1394	Job Application - Mr. H. Parsons	13 Mar 1901
1395	Job Application - Capt. J.W. Abbott	13 Mar 1901
1396	Job Application - Capt. Frank Murray	14 Mar 1901
1400	Job Application - Mr. W.H. Kitts	16 Mar 1901
1401	Removal of Sign	1901
1420	Haskins, R.H. - Transportation Arrangements	1901
1422	Transportation Passes - Mr. J.C. Tache & family	1901
1424	Appointment of H. Darling as General Manager for the British Yukon Navigation Company and subsequent termination of H. Darling's Contract	1901-1902
1426	Reports and Release - McGraw, P.J. Personal Injury	1901
1427	Potts, McDonald, Klondike Corporation Co. Ltd. - Payment of Balance due on Lot 6 Block 6, Whitehorse	1901
1433	Regan, James T. - Hardware Rates, Okum & Pitch Order	1901
1448	Declining of Rebate for Claim 76, C.D. Co.	1901
1449	Request for Leasing Canadian Development Company Offices at Whitehorse	1901
1451	Lack of Notice Received by Canadian Development Company Employees about Change of Ownership of C.D. Co. Property	1901

	1452	The British Yukon Navigation Co. Ltd. - Reports received from H. Darling, General Manager	Aug-Oct 1901
	1453	Black, John Requests for Employment	1901
	1454	Martin, John Employee Transportation Rates	1901
	1455	Beattie, J.J. - five dollar cheques	1901
COR 866 (82/452)			
		Correspondence with some of the main themes including freight shipments and the fleet of sternwheelers run by WP&YR. There are numerous applications for important positions with WP&YR and the changeover of traffic managers is mentioned in one group of letters. Arranged by files in numerical order.	
Folder	3-505	Engine #53 Jumping the Track	1900
	51/506	Pictures for the Office of the General Manager	1899
	4-506	Personnel problems; Appointment of J. Francis Lee to Position of Traffic Manager	1900-1901
	6-506	Shipping/freight concerns; Reducing Expenses, Telegraph Line; Rates, Fares etc.	1899-1900
	8-506	Freight Shipments and Rates	1900
	11-506	Advertising	1900
	13-506	Tariffs for 1900; Bennett accommodation of freight	1900
	14-506	Liquor Shipment in bond for Belinda Mulrony	1900
	17-506	Special rates	1900
	18-506	Count Carbonneau's shipment	1900
	19-506	Telegraph rates	1900
	20-506	Freight - General and Miscellaneous	1899-1900
	22-506	Whitney & Pedlar - Special Rates	1900
	23-506	Passenger business - via Skaguay and Dawson to Nome	1900
	24-506	Wilson, T.G. Shipment - lawsuit against C.D. Co.	1899-1900
	27-506	Through and exchange tickets	1900
	29-506	Photographs to appear in "Amateur Sportsman" Includes Barley and Hegg invoices.	1900
	31-506	Advertising folders	1900
	34-506	Advertising	1900
	35-506	File Reference Notice	n.d.
	36-506	Passenger tickets - Unauthorized	1900
	38-506	Letter of introduction for Mr. Cyrus E. Bodde	1900
	39-506	Charges of graft money being paid at Whitehorse; demand for proof of charge	1900
	507(a)	Conditions at Bennett, Commissary Department	1899
	507(b)	Heney, M.J. - Overdraft, Prices, Bills, Statements	1899-1900
	8-507	Tracks to Whitehorse	1900
	508	Red Line Teams	1900
	511-[1]	Job Applications A-D	1899-1900
	511-[2]	Job Applications E-M	1898-1900
	511-[3]	Job Applications N-T	1898-1900
	511-[4]	Job Applications U-V	1898-1900
	511-[5]	Job Applications Misc.	1898-1900
	5-512-[1]	Movement of Boats and Freight/Sternwheeler Traffic 1900	1900
	5-572	Movement of Boats and Freight/Sternwheeler Traffic 1901	1901
COR 867 (82/452)			
		Correspondence with some of the main themes including giving out of annual travelling passes, tickets at half the usual rate and inventories and disposals of stock. Arranged by files in numerical order.	
Folder	6-512	Annual Passes - WP&YR, C.D. Co.	1900-1901
	7-512	Half Fares, Special Rates - Requests & Authorization	1900

Inventory to the White Pass and Yukon Route fonds

	10-512	C.D. Co. - Mr. I. Rosenheim of London	1900
	513(a)	Pacific Contract Company - Closing up Affairs	1899-1900
	1007/513(a)	Stock Inventory/Disposal of Commissary Stock	1899-1900
	1007/513(b)	Pacific Contract Company Stock - Shipping to Seattle, Disposal, etc.	1899-1900
	513(b)	Pacific Contract Company - Horses Sold to M.J. Heney	1899-1900
	1-513	Horses - Hawkins' and Heney's	1899-1900
	2-513	Pacific Contract co. Goods at Bennett - Possible Sale to Kelly, Douglas & Co.	1900
	4-513	Personnel - Hislop, John	17 Apr 1900
	6-513	Rubber Blankets	1901
	7-513	Personnel - McVay, J.R.	1899-1900
	15-513	Personnel - Salaries of Various Employers	1900-1901
	16-513	Horses	1900
	17-513	Pacific Contract Co. - Construction Material (Rush & Inventory)	1899-1900
	18-513	Pacific Contract Co. - Second Section	1900
	1-514	Berdoe, A.L. (Auditor) - Forwarding Statements, etc.	1899-1901
	514(54)	Correspondence - E.B. Hussey, P.C. Co. to E.C. Hawkins, General Manager, WP&YR	1898-1899
	514(a)	Correspondence - E.B. Hussey, General Purchasing Agent to E.C. Hawkins and I.W. Young	1899-1900
	514(b)	Correspondence between R.H. Stretch, Chief Draughtsman of WP&YR and E.C. Hawkins, General Manager, WP&YR	1899
	514/1012	Covering letters of acknowledgement sent between Herman Weig, Secretary to the President and E.C. Hawkins, General Manager, WP&YR	1899-1900
	4-514	Covering letters sent to S.H. Graves, President WP&YR from E.C. Hawkins, General Manager, WP&YR	1899-1900
	4-514(a)	Covering letters sent between I.W. Young, Chief Clerk, WP&YR and E.C. Hawkins, General Manager, WP&YR	1899-1900
	514(c)	Covering letters sent between E.C. Hawkins, General Manager, H.W. Whiting, Division Superintendent and J.P. Rogers, Division Superintendent; WP&Y	1899-1900
	6-514	Covering letters sent between S.M. Irwin, Traffic Manager, WP&YR and E.C. Hawkins, General Manager, WP&YR	1899-1900
	514/52	Correspondence primarily sent to E.C. Hawkins, General Manager from F.H. Whiting, Division Superintendent, WP&YR	1899
COR 868 (82/452)		Correspondence with some of the main themes including claims for back wages by employees, claims for damages against the WP&YR, freight shipment agreements and maintenance contracts. Arranged by files in numerical order.	
Folder	4-516	Correspondence between A.L. Berdoe, Auditor, WP&YR and E.C. Hawkins, General Manager, W.P.&Y.R.	1900
	6-516	Correspondence between S.H. Graves, President, WP&YR and E.C. Hawkins, General Manager - re: Seattle offices & miscellaneous	1899, 1900
	9-516	Freight Delivery	1900
	10-516	Moore's Wharf Co. - Bill for Collection	1900
	517	Letter to S.H. Graves, President from E.C. Hawkins, General Manager, re: clippings from Victoria papers	1900
	19-518	The Daily Alaskan invoices	1900
	1019(a)	Turner & Co. Bills/Correspondence	1899
	1019(b)	Moore's Wharf - Claims, Controversy over Control, of, etc.	1899

1019(c)	Pacific Contract Co. Application for a Refund of Improperly Collected at Skaguay, Alaska by the USA	1899-1900
1019(d)	Claim of J. Jaeger for back salary	1899-1900
1019(e)	Claims against Company	1899-1900
4-523	Skookum Claim	1900
5-523	Godson, J. Claim for \$200 against WP&YR	1900
6-523	Heney, M.J. Bills for rent of Customs Offices at Bennett	1899-1900
8-523	Rebate Conductor's Cash Fare Slips	1900
9-523	Pacific Contract Co. - Claim for excess duty for meat shipment	1899-1900
10-523	Wallick, A.W. - Settlement of Back Salary	1899-1900
15-523	White Horse Tribune - Request for Rebate	1900
16-523	Covering letter to S.M. Irwin, Traffic Manager, WP&YR, from the General Manager	1900
20-523	Karasek, Frank - Recommended for Raise in Salary	1900
525(a)	Company Buildings, etc.	1899-1901
525(b)	New Office Building - Skagway	1899-1900
2-525	Purchase of Skaguay Property	1900
4-525	Buildings, etc. for Section of Railway	1900
6-525	Clearing Away of Water Closet	1900
7-525	Hotel Rosalie	1899-1900
10-525	Courley & Smith Co.; U.S. Hotel taken in trade for Hotel Rosalie	1900
11-525	Rental Property	1900
16-536	Freight Shipments - T.G. Wilson & S.J. Pitts	1900
18-536	McLennan, McFeely & Co. - Seeking Contract Extension	1900
19-536	Shipping Contract - R.H. Kleinschmidt	1900
20-536	Shipping Contract - H.I. Miller & Company	1900
22-536	Shipping Rates	1900
3-537	Circular Letters and Notices from Rail Division	1899-1900
1-538	Plumbing Contracts	1900
2-538	Painting Contracts	1899-1900
5-538	Plastering Contracts	1899
6-538	Plumbing Contracts	1899-1900
7-538	Brickwork Contract	1899
8-538	Carpentry Contract	1899
1-537	Weather Reports	1901
5-539	Equipment	1900-1901
8-539	Comparative Statement of Pay Rolls	1901
540	Potential Shipping Contracts	1899
1-543	Covering letter from A.L. Berdoe, Auditor to E.C. Hawkins, General Manager - re: Pacific Contract Co.'s accounts	1901

COR 869 (82/452)

Files consisting largely of incoming and outgoing correspondence regarding the general manager and the traffic manager. The main topics dealt with include freight shipments and rates and wharfage rates.

Arranged primarily by subject files.

Folder	1.	Reports of Railway Construction Progress and Accounting. Outgoing correspondence written by R.B. Jack and then E.C. Hawkins, Trustees Engineer for the WP&YR Railway Ltd.	25 Aug 1898- 29 Jan 1899
	2.	Engineer and Draftsmen Correspondence re: invoices inventories, requests for material and supplies, problems, etc.	1899-1901
	3.	Equipment - Locks and Track Laying Machine	1899

Inventory to the White Pass and Yukon Route fonds

4.	N.W.M.P. Shipments	1899
5.	Dyea Competition	1899
6.	Canadian Development Company Ltd. - Shipments and Arrangements	1899
7.	Excursions	1899
8.	Liquor and Cigar Store Near Bennett	1898
9.	Red line Transportation Co. - Passengers	1899
10.	Freight Rates	1899
11.	Red Line Transportation Co. Stage Line Rates	1899
12.	Customs Matters	1899
13.	Policy Development, Complaints; Freight Business, Reports	1899
14.	Traffic Agreements	1899
15.	Bennett Lake and Klondyke Navigation Co. Ltd.	1899
16.	John Irving Navigation Co. - Traffic Agreements	1899
17.	Freight Shipments - General	1899
18.	Shipment Billing; Bills of Lading	1899
19.	Shipments/Freight Loading and Unloading	1899
20.	Circular Letters From Traffic Manager	1899
21.	Revenue Stamp Instructions	1899
22.	Newspaper Shipments - W.H. Thompson and H. Pinkert	1899
23.	Administration, General	1899
24.	Warehouses, storage facilities - Lake Bennett, etc.	1899
25.	Freight - Dead Head Shipments	1899
26.	Rush Freight	1899
27.	Daily Estimated Earnings	1899
28.	Earnings Statement Monthly	1899
29.	Personnel - Correspondence re Agents; letters of Application	1899
30.	Gold Dust and Bullion Shipments	1899
31.	Sternwheeler Rate War	1899
32.	Station Agents' Tariffs	1899
33.	British Columbia Yukon Railway Company - Local Tariffs	1899
34.	Passenger and Freight Shipments - Rates	1899
35.	Special Rate Notices - Tariffs	1899
36.	Local Passenger Tariffs	1899
37.	Ice Houses	1899
38.	Advertising, Letters of Introduction for Edison Company	1899
39.	The White Pass & Yukon Express Company, Ltd. - Express Business	1899
40.	Expense Accounts - Correspondence	1899
41.	Postage	1899
42.	Wharfage Rates	1899
43.	Mail Contract and Delivery	1899
44.	Miles Canyon & Lewis River Tramway Co.	1899
45.	Shortages - Thievery	1899
46.	Equipment File	1899
47.	Victoria - Yukon Trading Company - Shipments	1899
48.	Aliens - Atlin	1899
49.	News Stand Concessions on WP&YR trains and property	1899
50.	Freight Removal at Moores' Wharf	1899
51.	Live Stock Shipments - Tariffs Correspondence	1899
52.	Letters, re: Service	1899
53.	U.S. Soldiers - Transportation	1899
54.	Claims - Procedures	1899
55.	Perishable Shipments	1899
56.	Newspaper Advertising - Soliciting, Cancellations	1899

57.	St. Michael Competition	1899
58.	Baggage	1899
59.	Tickets - sale of, etc.	1899
60.	Transportation Passes	1899
61.	Passenger Trains on Sunday	1899
62.	Passenger Traffic - Leaving Seattle for the North	1899
63.	Passenger Injury	1899

COR 870 (82/452)

Financial records of WP&YR auditor A.L. Berdoe. The records deal primarily with the Pacific Contract Company financial claims against it, financial statements on it, audits of its books, abstract of its account, and the closing down of its account. There is also information on Heney, a contractor working for WP&YR and his account with and claims against the company. Arranged by subject files.

Folder	1.	Pacific Contract Company - Cash Payments, Vouchers	1899-1901
	2.	Pacific Contract Company - Estimated Balance, Assets and Liabilities	1900
	3.	Distribution of Cost(s) of Sundry Work on Construction of Second Section	1900
	4.	N.P. Shaw & Company - Claims	1899-1900
	5.	Former P.C. Company Stock and Stores	1900-1901
	6.	Heney, M.J. - Account	1901
	7.	Heney, M.J. - Account - Track Laying Cars, etc.	1900-1901
	8.	Heney's Claim - Re-grading at Caribou	1900-1901
	9.	Duty on Rolling Stock and Locomotives	1901
	10.	Pacific Contract Company - Bank Accounts	1900-1901
	11.	Pacific Contract Company - Duty on Blankets	1901
	12.	Pacific Contract Company - Accounts, Audit	1900-1901
	13.	Pacific Contract Company - Accounts Abstract	1900-1901
	14.	Pacific Contract Company - Accounts, Audit, Closing out Balance	1901
	15.	Spruce timber - Availability of	n.d.

COR 871 (82/452)

Records of the president and general manager. Consists primarily of incoming correspondence regarding the general manager. Arranged in files alphabetically by the surname of the person who wrote the letters. One interesting batch of correspondence was written by President S.H. Graves to his general manager and others in 1898 and 1899 concerning the financial and practical aspects involved in getting the railway started. Due to the fact that the Pacific Contract Co. had ploughed a considerable sum of capital into the construction and initial operating expenses of the railway, Graves agreed that the revenues earned should be divided between the Pacific Contract Co. and the WP&YR. The problem of acquiring a right of way for the railway through the various wharf fronts at Skagway is discussed as are the WP&YR applications for land at Caribou Crossing and at Whitehorse. The company's financial difficulties experienced in March 1899 due to a strike of its workers and other factors mentioned.

Other recurring themes are the boundary question (the issue of whether Skagway should become a Canadian port), freight shipments, and annual transportation passes.

Inventory to the White Pass and Yukon Route fonds

Folder	1.	Correspondence - Adair, Samuel E. - re: conditions in Yukon camps, roads construction, WP&YR employees, etc. RESTRICTION: Use photocopy of folder in COR 871 (82/452) Folder 1A.	1899
	1A.	Photocopy of COR 871 (82/452) Folder 1.	
	1B.	Photocopy of COR 871 (82/452) Folder 1.	
	2.	Correspondence, General - B's	1899
	3.	Correspondence - Bell, H.P. re: Information required for inspection of WP&YR road passing through B.C.	1899
	4.	Correspondence - The Bennett Sun	1899
	5.	Correspondence - Berdoe, A.L. telegrams	n.d.
	6.	Correspondence - Billinghamurst re: Fire insurance, Congratulations on road construction	1899
	7.	Correspondence - Brackett, G.A. re: wagon road, state of affairs in Alaska	1899
	8.	Correspondence - Brady, John G. (Governor of Alaska) re: transportation passes	Apr-Jun 1899
	9.	Correspondence - Brown, S.P. (General Agent) General	1899
	10.	Correspondence, General - C's	1899
	11.	Correspondence - Cassidy & Davey (Barristers, Solicitors) re: legal details, land right of way, B.C. - Yukon Railway Company, WP&Y Express Co. Ltd. etc.	1898-1899
	12.	Correspondence - Close Brothers re: Alaska Boundary question; Pacific Contract Co. Reports	1899
	13.	Correspondence, General - D's	1899
	14.	Correspondence, General - E's	1899
	15.	Correspondence, General - F's	1898-1899
	16.	Correspondence - Flood, F.B. re: telegrams concerning road and track construction	n.d.
	17.	Correspondence - General - G's	1899
	18.	Correspondence - Gray, L.H. and others re: freight	1899
	19.	Correspondence, Graves, S.H., President, WP&YR. Primarily written to E.C. Hawkins, General Manager. Discusses the financial and practical aspects involved in getting the railway started; personnel (including Traffic Manager L.H. Gray and Photographer Barley); WP&YR land applications; wharf frontages; daily operations, etc.	1898-1899
	20.	Correspondence - Greer, J.H. re: freight shipments, securing business for the WP&YR line	1899
	21.	Correspondence, General - H's	1899
	22.	Correspondence - Hannurn, W.H.	1899
	23.	Correspondence - Hartman, John P., Attorney re: arrangements for congressional and senatorial parties; Alaskan matters and the extension of commercial enterprises	1899
	24.	Correspondence - Heney, M.J. re: Supplies, delays, etc.	n.d.
	25.	Correspondence - Hislop, John, Asst. Chief Engineer, Pacific Contract Co. Ltd. re: track laying progress, supplies, wagon road, etc.	1899
	26.	Correspondence - Hussey, E.B. General	1899
	27.	Correspondence, General - I & J	1899
	28.	Correspondence - Joynt, C.W. telegrams re: freight	1899
	29.	Correspondence, General - K's	1899
	30.	Correspondence - Kersey, H.M. (C.D. Co.) re: lowering of shipping rates	1899
	31.	Correspondence, General - L's	1899

32.	Correspondence - Lindsay, N.J. et al re: WP&YR company doctor, medical supplies, request for Hospital at Bennett, etc.	1898-1899
33.	Correspondence - Lowman, H.B., accountant re: accounts, bills	1899
34.	Correspondence - Lynch William Henry Miscellaneous	1898
35.	Correspondence, General - M's	1899
36.	Correspondence, General - Mc's	1899
37.	Correspondence - McCarlney, H.M. re: horns for L.H. Gray's office	1898-1899
38.	Correspondence - Macgowan, A.H.B. re: Annual passes, shipping instructions, etc.	1899
39.	Correspondence - Marshall, T.S.	1899
40.	Correspondence - Miles, re: Recommendations, suggestions for WP&YR	1899
41.	Correspondence - Moore, William re: condemnation proceedings, etc.	1899
42.	Correspondence - Meyer, Fred re: Freight shipment rates	1899
43.	Correspondence - Needham, Chas. W. re: Errors on map	1899
44.	Correspondence - O'Brian, J. re: requesting shipping information	1899
45.	Correspondence - Ollard, Wm. re: the steamer "Wm. Ogilvie" and shipments of goods	1899
46.	Correspondence, General - P's	1899
47.	Correspondence - Partridge re: letter of complaint concerning shipping of freight	1899
48.	Correspondence - Pike Brothers re: their custom house and brokerage business	1899
49.	Correspondence, General - R's	1899
50.	Correspondence, General - S's	1899
51.	Correspondence - Siegley, E.E. (cashier) miscellaneous	1899
52.	Correspondence - Strong, Jas. R. and M.H. re: Murray Strong's business affairs	1899
53.	Correspondence, General - T's	1899
54.	Correspondence - Twichell, F.A. (General Storekeeper) re: equipment, shipments, miscellaneous matters	1898-1899
55.	Correspondence - General - W's	1899
56.	Correspondence - Weig, H. (Secretary to the President) re: acknowledging letters received by the President	1899
57.	Correspondence - Whiting, F.H.	
58.	Correspondence - Williams, Alfred re: construction supplies; lot for sale; construction report	1899
59.	Correspondence - Wilson, N.K. re: Skaguay Post Office	n.d.
60.	Correspondence - Winn, J.R. re: acquiring title to property in Alaska, etc.	1899
61.	Correspondence - deYoung, M.H. re: Appointment of a San Francisco Chronicle Dealer (Dawson area)	1899

COR 872 (82/452)

Rail division superintendent's correspondence with the general agent, the auditor, the general traffic manager, and others. The letters are about the shipment of goods, ticketing policy, excursions, payroll matters and irregularities in wages paid, customs inspections and policy and other business.

- Folder 1. Correspondence, incoming and outgoing, primarily from the office of F.H. Whiting, Division Superintendent, WP&YR, Skaguay. Correspondence is between Whiting and others including S.P. Brown, WP&YR General Agent; A.L. Berdoe, the Company's Auditor, and C.L. Andrews, Deputy Collector at Custom House, Port of Skagway. Topics discussed in the correspondence revolve around freighting concerns, including lost shipments, moving perishable goods, rates, etc; planning for travel excursions; accounting and payroll matters; personnel; and custom's baggage inspection. June-August, 1899
2. Correspondence, primarily incoming, from the office of F.H. Whiting, Division Superintendent, WP&YR; Skaguay. Correspondence is addressed to Whiting from a number of WP&YR employees, including: A.L. Berdoe, Auditor; S.P. Brown, General Agent; L.H. Gray, General Traffic Manager; and S.M. Irwin, Traffic Manager. Topics discussed in the correspondence include concerns about specific shipments of freight; accounting and payroll matters, instructions for WP&YR agents, conductors, etc., and general administrative instructions. 1899.
3. Correspondence, incoming and outgoing, from the office of F.H. Whiting, Division Superintendent, WP&YR, Skaguay. Correspondence is from, primarily: E.B. Hussey, Purchasing Agent; E.C. Hawkins, General Manager; S.M. Irwin, Traffic Manager; and Frank Mortimer, cashier at Skaguay. Correspondence topics include: supplies, equipment and stores requisitions; accounts; complimentary passes; payroll; and various personnel concerns.

L-3 EXECUTIVE VICE-PRESIDENT & GENERAL MANAGERS FILES, 1951-1964, 3 Boxes and 7 Folders.

The files in this section of records date primarily from the mid-1950s to the mid-1960s, and appear to be largely from the files kept by the Executive Vice-President of WP&YR, who during this period was C.F. Abrams. The files are large, and the correspondence within them involves a number of individuals. Those files that do not appear to be from the Vice-President's files are frequently stamped as received by the office of the General Manager and are thus retained in this particular series. A few of the files seem to have originated from the office of the assistant to the vice-president.

A variety of topics are represented in these files, and the following is an indication of some of the subject areas covered by this series of files. Several of the files revolve around the takeover by the Canadian Government of the four-inch pipeline from the Canada-Alaska border to Whitehorse in 1958 (Canol #2). The Alaska portion of the pipeline was sold to White Pass while the Canadian section of the pipeline, which followed the White Pass and Yukon Route, was leased to the Company. There is also some information on the specific purchase of the Canol #2 pipeline, on a proposed WP&YR warehouse for Watson Lake, the Skagway Dock, cost handling of freight, freight and transportation regulations, and the International Longshoremen's Association. The last seventeen files (77/45, COR 876 and COR 877) in this series contain information on petroleum facilities and a petroleum products pipeline, various WP&YR contracts, and accounts, transportation concerns, purchase of the sternwheeler 'Whitehorse', and tourism.

A list of maps and plans (77/45, 82/12) removed from these files for placement in Yukon Archives map storage follows the file listing below.

- COR 852 (82/12) Folder**
1. Correspondence concerning the USNS tanker "Saugatuk" and the damage it caused the WP&YR dock at Skagway. 1953-1956
 2. Office Personnel Records - Terminated Employees. 1954-1956
 3. Freight handling costs. Whitehorse, Skagway & Vancouver. 1956-1958. Sketch of Freight Terminal area removed: H-1571.
 4. Ex-120 Jan 2, 1957 to Sep 20, 1957.
Correspondence re. WP&YR's interest in operating, leasing, or acquiring the 4" Skagway to Whitehorse pipeline. The company is interested in the pipeline as a means of transporting petroleum products, and much of the correspondence details WP&YR administration's bargaining position.
 5. Ex-120 September 21, 1957 to February 20, 1958.
Much of the correspondence is outgoing from WP&YR Vice-President C.F. Abrams, and President C.J. Rogers. The correspondence is concerned with the details involved with the W.P & Y.R Company taking over the Alaskan portion of the Canol #2 project, and particular topics focused on in the correspondence include. Skagway property, negotiations with Father Edgar Gallant for property rights in Skagway, U.S. Army storage tanks in Whitehorse, and past railway derailments. Two plans removed: H-2007 to H-2008.
 6. Ex-120 January 31, 1958 - April 7, 1958.
Further correspondence on the transfer and takeover of the Canol #2 pipeline, including Alaskan terminal and pumping facilities.
 7. Ex-120 April 10, 1958 - August 14, 1959.
Correspondence as above. (Further correspondence on the transfer and takeover of the Canol #2 pipeline, including Alaskan terminal and pumping facilities.)
Map removed: H-2009.
 8. Ex-182 1957-1959.
General legislative matters concerning Alaska, including. Washington Newsletters on the following topics. Alaska Omnibus Bill, 1960 Fiscal year Budget for Alaska, and Pierhead Line Surveys.
 9. AFE 62-41 (Purchase portion of Canol #2 pipeline) A WP&YR form requesting authority for expenditure of funds (\$125,000,000) from the Canadian Government for a portion of the Canol #2 pipeline. 1961.
 10. Specifications and paper work - re. Proposed Agency and Warehouse at Watson Lake Yukon 1962-1963.
Blueprint removed: H-2010.
 11. Two memos - re. power lines at Carcross 1960.

- COR 853 (82/12)** Folder
- 12A. International Longshoremen's Association. 1953-1960. Correspondence, papers - re. W.P. & Y.R. dealings with. The International Longshoremen's Association in Skagway, Alaska.
 - 12B. As above 1960-1961. (International Longshoremen's Association. Correspondence, papers - re. W.P. & Y.R. dealings with. The International Longshoremen's Association in Skagway, Alaska.)
 - 13. AFE #62-71 Purchase of Canol #4 Pipeline.
WP&YR request for authority for expenditure of 291,500.00 for purchase of Canol #4 Pipeline (along Alaska Highway from Whitehorse upper tank farm north to Alaska Border) Sept 14, 1962.
 - 14A. Correspondence, paperwork - dealing with aspects of motor vehicle transportation, including vehicle and equipment licensing and permits, applications for PSV licenses, transport and driver regulations, transportation of freight, motor vehicle ordinances, etc. 1955-1962.
 - 14B. As above 1963-1964. (Correspondence, paperwork - dealing with aspects of motor vehicle transportation, including vehicle and equipment licensing and permits, applications for PSV licenses, transport and driver regulations, transportation of freight, motor vehicle ordinances, etc.)
 - 15. Copies of:
 - Bylaw 141 - To provide for construction of sidewalks within City of Whitehorse (1959).
 - Calendar No. 1067 (SENATE REPORT) - Granting Alaska title to certain lands beneath tidal waters.
 - Bill No. 17 - Ordinance to establish a Transport Public Utilities Board in the Yukon Territory (1971) (including suggested amendments).
 - Bill No. 18 - Ordinance to amend the Motor Vehicles Ordinance
 - Transportation Associations proposed change to the vehicles and Load Limit Regulations.
 - 16. Maps Correspondence 1960.
Maps removed: H-2011 to H-2012.
- COR 876 (77/45)** Folder
- 17. Ex-32 Whitehorse Sewer and Water 1951-1959.
Papers and correspondence related to the City of Whitehorse's proposal to construct waterworks and verification systems and a sewage disposal plant. File consists primarily of C.F. Abrams incoming and outgoing correspondence - re. the city's desire to purchase land owned by the WP&YR to accommodate the sewer and water project.
Maps removed: H-1226 to H-1230, H-1394(A&B), and H-1395.
 - 18. HW-11 Truck Insignia 1952-1957.
C.F. Abrams' incoming and outgoing correspondence, re. insignia for WP&YR highway equipment. Also, some correspondence concerning the WP&YR Directors' wish to eliminate the use of the name B.Y.N. Co. Truck insignias removed: O-19, O-20 (A&B), and O-21. Four sketched designs of proposed WP&YR highway insignia. O-19 and O-20 (A&B) are proposed designs for door insignia, while O- 21 includes three proposed insignia designs for semi-trailer tanks and vans.

-
19. Ex-31 Whitehorse Board of Trade 1953-1959.
C.F. Abrams' incoming and outgoing correspondence concerning Whitehorse Board of Trade matters relevant to WP&YR Corporation (e.g. freighting schedules, transportation, tourism, etc.). Many of the letters were written by F.S. Schoepfel, assistant to the executive vice-president, advising Mr. Abrams on Board of Trade meetings held and issues dealt with.
20. Ex-35 United Keno Hill Mines 1954-1958.
C.F. Abrams' incoming and outgoing correspondence, re. WP&YR dealings with United Keno Hill Mines and Cassiar Asbestos Corporation. Much of the correspondence concerns freighting and scheduling details, ore tonnages, transportation (rail and ship) of mine products, etc.
21. OC-11 Solicitation 1955-1956.
C.F. Abrams incoming and outgoing correspondence, re. proposals to offer potential contractors.
22. Union Steamships Ltd./Canadian Oceanic Shipping Ltd. 1955-1959.
Copy of indenture between the C.P.R. Co. and Union Steamships Ltd., and correspondence primarily concerning the Union Steamships Dock in Vancouver (WP&YR interested in purchasing this dock).
23. Ex-137 1956.
Correspondence between WP&YR officials and E.P. Callison, re. the sale of McCormack Transportation Co.
24. Ex-133 Corridor through Alaska to "free port" for Canada 1956-1959.
A file, consisting primarily of newspaper clippings and some correspondence, on the topic of corridors and access routes between Canada and the U.S.
- COR 877 (77/45) Folder** 25. HW-32 Mayo Agency-Lease to Occupy 1956-1961.
Correspondence concerning WP&YR's Mayo agency. Much of the correspondence concerns the fire which destroyed the old agency building and the securing of new office and warehouse facilities.
26. PM-10 Contractors 1957.
C.F. Abrams' copies of correspondence, re. tenders for oil and gasoline contracts.
27. Application for Petroleum Pipeline Products 1957.
"Application to the Board of Transport Commissioners for Canada for a Petroleum Products Pipe Line System from the Alaska - British Columbia Border to Haines Junction, Yukon Territory". Submitted by Alaska - Yukon Pipelines Ltd.
28. RV-5-9 "Whitehorse" 1957.
Correspondence and conditional Bill of Sale - re. selling of the Sternwheeler "Whitehorse" by the B.Y.N. Co. Ltd. to Walter Diack McRoberts and Company.

29. Ex-193 Employee Welcome Pamphlet 1958.
Memo and two letters concerned with the writing of a WP&YR "Employee Welcome Pamphlet" - containing information and company expectations for WP&YR employees.
30. [Tourist Business - Mr. C.B. West] 1958.
Correspondence and mortgage agreement, re. two ships, the "Glacier Queen" and the "Chilcotin".
31. Ex 165-1 Accounts for Faulkner, Banfield & Boochever 1958-1959.
Itemized bill presented to WP&YR from above law firm for professional services and expenses.
32. PM-85 Cole Brothers - Dawson City 1959.
Correspondence concerning the contracting of a site for Dawson Freight and Petroleum Facilities (warehouse and office).
33. HW 57 Cole Brothers - Dawson City 1959.
Correspondence - inquiry as to WP&YR interest in purchasing the transportation section (and mail contract) of Cole Brothers Company of Dawson. Also, correspondence regarding WP&YR's application to operate as a motor carrier in foreign commerce.

MAPS - SEE MAP CARDS IN REFERENCE ROOM FOR MORE DETAIL

A list of maps and plans (77/45, 82/12) removed from files above for placement in Yukon Archives map storage follows.

			<u>DATE</u>
H-1226 to H-1230	77/45	Whitehorse-Water and Sewer	1953-1957
H-1394(A&B)	77/45	Whitehorse	1954
H-1395	77/45	Whitehorse	1954
H-1571	82/12	White Pass & Yukon Route Railway - Freight storage	n.d.
H-1573	82/12	Proposed Aircraft Dock Road (Whitehorse?) (loose map, not in a file)	1960
H-2007	82/12	Canol #2	1944
H-2008	82/12	Canol #2 - Skagway Plot Plan	1944
H-2009	82/12	Canol #2	1950 (1954)
H-2010	82/12	Watson Lake - WP&YR Agency & Warehouse	1962
H-2011	82/12	Port Brabant, N.W.T.	1945
H-2012	82/12	Herschel	1946

SERIES II RIVER DIVISION RECORDS, 1898-1960, 17 Boxes, 77 Vols. and 5 Folders.

II-1 SUPERINTENDENTS ANNUAL REPORTS ON OPERATIONS, 1902-1935, 2 Boxes, 0.2 m.

These typescript file copies of comprehensive narrative/statistical annual reports, with appendices, were prepared by Superintendents of the River Division in Whitehorse. P.F. Scharschmidt, 1902-1910; W. Taylor, 1911-1914, and W.D. Gordon, 1915-1935. Over the years the reports were submitted to the following senior company officials. A.B. Newell, Vice-President and General Manager in Skagway, 1902-1905; A. L. Berdoe, General Manager in Skagway, 1906-1910; O.L. Dickenson, Vice-President and General Manager, 1911 and President, 1912-1913; F.C. Elliott, President in Chicago, 1914 and H. Wheeler, General Manager, 1915-1927 and later President, 1928-1935.

From 1902-1913 only a single report was compiled. It described and referred to the operations of the River Division on the Whitehorse-Dawson run and connecting Yukon River tributaries in between. Both before and after 1913 this report also included coverage of the Atlin Line or Lake Division which for administrative purposes were considered as part of the River Division (British Yukon Navigation Company - B.Y.N. Co.). Although these reports date from 1902 the River Division actually commenced operations the previous year. According to Clifford J. Rogers, former WP&YR President, it became readily apparent after 1900 that in order to make the railroad enterprise a success the transportation link had to be extended to Dawson and the Klondike by sternwheelers. Consequently that winter B.Y.N. Co. purchased the Canadian Development Co. fleet of sternwheelers and nine others with which they began operations in 1901.

In his 1913 report Superintendent Taylor for the first time mentioned operations of the American Yukon Navigation Co. (A.Y.N. Co.) on the Lower Yukon River. St. Michael - Dawson. In that year the sternwheelers 'Alaska' and 'Yukon' were constructed in Whitehorse for service on the Lower River. A significant change occurred in 1914 when two separate River Division Superintendents Annual Reports were submitted, one for the B.Y.N. Co., Upper River and Lake Division and another for the A.Y.N. Co., Lower River. This separate reporting format continues for the remainder of the series, except for 1935 when only the A.Y.N. Co. report appears.

By 1914 A.Y.N. Co. service was such that it encompassed the entire Lower Yukon River from Dawson to St. Michael as well as the Tanana, Koyukuk and Iditarod Rivers. These expanded operations were possible because in 1914 the employees, crews, sternwheelers and other assets of the Northern Navigation Co. were acquired and incorporated into the A.Y.N. Co. The A.Y.N. Co. served as a connecting carrier for the B.Y.N. Co. until 1942 when it was dissolved. At the time of dissolution it has assets of approximately \$65,000. However, River Division operations of the B.Y.N. Co. did not terminate until July 4, 1955, when the sternwheeler 'Klondike' completed its last voyage from Dawson to Whitehorse.

The Superintendents Annual Reports contain a wealth of general and detailed information about the following subjects. employees on staff; shipyards, (i.e. Whitehorse, Hootalinkwa [Hootalinqua], Laberge, Dawson, etc.); individual sternwheelers operating during the season; sternwheeler repairs; additions and improvements to the fleet; opening of navigation; freight

movement; passenger (tourist) business; accidents and fires; employee (personal) injuries; close of navigation; dry dock and winter quarters, (i.e. what sternwheelers where); longshoring; meals served; operating expenses incurred and recommendations concerning next seasons operations. As a rule the aforementioned subjects receive regular coverage in the reports but unusual items of interest such as quarantine, labour disturbances, etc. are only alluded to in an ad hoc manner, i.e. when the situation warranted.

The statistical/comparative Appendices constitute an integral feature of the reports and while they are referred to in 1902 they are not attached on a regular basis until 1904. Initially the appendices included the following. Boat Efficiency Report (no. of regular and special trips for individual sternwheelers, average time per trip, mileage and fuel per trip, total tonnage and average per trip, etc.); Engine Efficiency Report (comparative statement re fuel consumption for individual sternwheelers, etc.); Comparative Statement of Tonnage, Passengers and Cost of Operations (annual total no. of passengers and cost, total tonnage and average cost per ton); Statement of Meals Served (comparative tabulation re no. of meals, total and average cost per meal for each sternwheeler); Opening and Closing of Navigation (comparative dates re river open at Whitehorse and Dawson, ice left Laberge, first boat arrived at Dawson and Whitehorse, first ice running, river closed at Dawson and Whitehorse, etc.); Fuel Agents Statement (comparative re fuel/cords used and cost for each sternwheeler); Statement of Longshore Work (comparative enumeration of total tonnage and cost and average cost per ton at various ports i.e. Whitehorse, Dawson, etc.). From 1904-1911 an Estimate of Repairs (cost of and description of work to be done on each sternwheeler to put in in commission for the upcoming season) is also included as on Appendix.

After 1914 there is a reduction in the number of Appendices; of the aforementioned only the Comparative Statement of Tonnage, Passengers and Cost of Operations; Opening and Closing of Navigation; Fuel Agents Report and Statement of Longshore Work remain. However, new appendices were added; for instance from 1915 on a summary of work performed by each sternwheeler and a detailed breakdown of the various costs connected with its operation (i.e. no. of days in commission, mileage, freight, passengers, fuel, meals, etc.) was attached. In addition, beginning in 1916 a Comparative Freight Statement delineating tonnage and livestock received and handled at numerous ports/principal stations (i.e. Whitehorse, Mayo, Dawson, St. Michael, Atlin, etc.) also appeared as an Appendix.

Some of the B.Y.N. Co. sternwheelers operated during the period of these reports were. Australian, Bailey, Bonanza King, Canadian, Casca, Columbian, Dawson, Gleaner, Hazel B. (Gas Boat), Joseph Clossett, Keno, Klondike, Mary F. Graff, Nasutlin, Scotia, Selkirk, Sybil, Tasmanian, Tarahne (Motor Vessel), Tutshi, Yukoner, Whitehorse, etc. Some A.Y.N. Co. sternwheelers operated during the same reporting period were. Alaska, Alice, Delta, Louise, Meteor, M.L. Washburn, Oil City, Reliance, Robert Kerr, Sarah, Schwatka, Seattle No. 3, Susie, Tanana, Yukon, etc. It should be noted that from 1924 on the only A.Y.N. Co. sternwheeler in service was the 'Yukon'.

COR 722 (82/451) Folder 1902
1903
1904
1905
1906
1907
1908
1909

	1910
	1911
	1912
	1913
	1914
	1915
	1916
	1917
	1918
	1919
	1920
	1921
	1922
	1923
	1924
	1925
COR 723 (82/451) Folder	1926
	1927
	1928
	1929
	1930
	1931
	1932
	1933
	1934
	1935

II-2 *MASTERS TRIP REPORTS TO THE SUPERINTENDENT, 1903-1927, 1 Box, 0.07 m.*

These reports, both manuscript and typescript, are arranged alphabetically by sternwheeler name. The sternwheelers reported on were owned and operated by WP&YR's River Division (B.Y.N. & A.Y.N. Companies). The Master compiled this report on a preprinted legal size form to document/describe each voyage and subsequently submitted it to the Superintendent on the completion of same.

On one side of the form designated columns/space are provided for the insertion of the following information. name of sternwheeler; voyage number (north, south or special); appropriate dates; ports of call from departure to final destination (includes communities, villages, principal points along the river, wood camps as well as other sternwheelers passed/met enroute); relevant arrival and departure times as well as time taken or spent during stops. Another column entitled 'Soundings Temperature' was usually employed to enter brief references about the nature/purpose of the stop, i.e. number of cords, passengers, freight, mail, repairs etc.

On the reverse side there is provision for inclusion of the following information. name of sternwheeler; voyage number; names of Master, Pilot, Purser, Mates, Chief and 2nd Engineers and Steward; number of deck hands, firemen and workaways; number in Steward's Department and name of barge or tow where applicable. Other information requested on the form is. draft of sternwheeler and barge forward and aft; fuel used - cords, tons; number of through and local passengers; freight tonnage on the sternwheeler and barge; gross time of voyage; time lost fueling

and through delays and net time taken. In addition, there is also space for comments/remarks on Stage Water (i.e. high, rising, etc.) and Delays, Casualties, Incidents (i.e. grounded, repairs, offered assistance, etc.) during the voyage.

Although the format/design of the prescribed form was subject to certain changes over the years, the type and extent of information required to be entered/recorded remained almost constant. As can be expected, some reports are not nearly as complete as other; it depended on how thorough the Master was in the preparation of his report.

- COR 724 (82/451) Folder**
1. Aksala, Sep 29 - Oct 10, 1927
 2. Alaska, Sep 8 - Oct 2, 1917
 3. Alice, Jul 24 - Aug 10, 1917
 4. Anna, (Mail Launch), Jun 26 - Jul 4, 1922
 5. Bonanza King, Oct 1-16, 1906-1907
 6. Canadian, Oct 4 - 17, 1906
 7. Casca No. 1, Jul 24 - 31, 1906
 8. Casca No. 2, Oct 1 - 19, 1914
 9. Columbian, Sep 12 - 24, 1906
 10. Dawson, Oct 8 - 17, [1906]
 11. Delta, Sep 16 - Oct 6, 1914
 12. Gleaner, Oct 8 - 26, 1906
 13. Hazel B., (Motor Launch), Aug 19 - 22, 1917
 14. Herman, Sep 22 - Oct 5, 1917
 15. Julia B., Jun 27 - Jul 15, 1922
 16. Keno, Oct 5 - 17, 1922
 17. Kotlik, Sep 24 - Oct 3, 1917
 18. Louise, Sep 10 - Oct 8, 1917
 19. Meteor, Jul 27 - 29, 1922
 20. M.L. Washburn, Sep 23 - Oct 16, 1917
 21. Nasutlin, Jun 19 - 29, 1914
 22. Pelican, (Launch), May 30 - Jun 24, 1921
 23. Pilot, (Launch), Sep 4 -25, 1917

-
24. Reliance, Sep 17 - 30, 1917
 25. Relief, (Mail Launch), Sep 17 - 21, 1922
 26. Robert Kerr, Jun 3 - Jul 9, 1915 (plus cargo manifest)
 27. Sarah, Sep 5 - Oct 3, 1917
 28. Schwatka, Sep 28 - Oct 20, 1917
 29. Scotia, Oct 21 - 27, 1907
 30. Seattle No. 3, Sep 28 - Oct 20, 1917
 31. Selkirk, Sep 29 - Oct 5, n.d. or possibly ca. 1906, Sep 20 - Oct 11, 1914
 32. Sibilla, Jun 13 - 17, 19--
 33. Susie, Sep 16 - 29, 1917
 34. Tanana, Oct 14 - 21, 1917
 35. Tarahne, Oct 25 - 27, 1927
 36. Thistle, Oct 11 - 16, 1906
 37. Tutshi, Oct 18 - 29, 1927
 38. Victorian, Sep 22 - 28, 1906
 39. Warrior, (Launch), Aug 14 - 19, [1918]
 40. Whitehorse, Oct 9 - 19, 1906
 41. Yukon, Sep 12 - 22, 1917
 42. Yukoner, Aug 21 - 30, 1903

II-3 *STERNWHEELER CREW LISTS AND SHIPS ARTICLES, 1904-1946, 5 Boxes, 0.35 m.*

These volumes are arranged alphabetically by sternwheeler name. The pages within are preprinted on both sides.

At the top of the page space is provided for the following information to be inserted: name of sternwheeler; official number; port of registry; port number and registry date; registered tonnage; managing owners (i.e. B.Y.N. Co.); name of Master; number of his certificate and the date when and place where the agreement was signed. Printed immediately below is the standard text of the agreement/ships articles which delineates the terms and conditions for those who sign on as crew. It stipulates that those crew members (whose signatures appear on the page) "agree to serve on board the said steamer in the several capacities expressed against their respective names for the length of

time expressed herein and...to conduct themselves in an orderly, faithful, honest and sober manner, and to be...diligent in their respective duties, and to be obedient to the lawful commands of the said master...." Also covered in the printed ships articles are conditions re payment and possible forfeiture of wages as well as extension of employment.

The signature of the Master is recorded beneath the agreement as a declaration to the truth of the entries in same. Just below this signature the Master's name and date of the agreement appear again as a witness to the fact that the "said parties (crew members) have subscribed their names hereto...." The agreement was signed before the Shipping Master whose signature is at the bottom of the page. This official signed for the Collector of National Revenue (appropriate Customs and Excise date stamp sometimes accompanies this signature).

The reverse side of the page is divided into columns in which from left to right the following information is entered: signature of crew member; age; native of (nationality/country of origin); date and place of joining; capacity engaged (i.e. Master, Pilot, Mate, Steward, Waiter, Fireman, Deck Hand, etc.); rate of wages per month; term of engagement (i.e. season, month, round trip, contract, etc.); witness (usually just initials); date of discharge and signature acknowledging discharge. As in the previous series some crew lists and ships articles are not nearly as complete as others.

COR 725 (82/451) Volume 1. Aksala, 1927, 1931, 1935-1943

2. Bonanza King, 1904-1910

3. Canadian, 1904-1915

4. Canadian, April 27, 1912
Casca No. 2, 1913 - 1924

COR 726 (82/451) Volume 5. Casca No. 3, 1944-1946

6. Dawson, 1904 - 1911

7. Keno, 1945 - 1946

COR 727 (82/451) Volume 8. Klondike, 1929-1930, 1933-1944

9. Klondike, 1945-1946

10. Yukon, 1914-1915

11. Casca No. 3, 1937

COR 728 (82/451) Volume 12. Neecheah, 1942-1945

13. Thistle, 1904-1906

14. Tutshi, 1932-1941

COR 729 (82/451) Volume 15. Nasutlin (Keno), 1923

16. Whitehorse, 1904-1910

17. Whitehorse, 1938-1946**II-4-A STERNWHEELERS SUMMARY LOG BOOK, 1901-1906, 1 Vol.****COR 730 (82/451) Volume 1.**

This composite volume contains a wealth of statistical information about sternwheelers sailing times and fuel consumption. River Division sternwheelers that receive coverage in this volume are. Bailey, Bonanza King, Canadian, Casca No. 1, Clifford Sifton, Dawson, Gleaner, Joseph Clossett, La France, Mary F. Graff, Scotia, Selkirk, Sybil, Thistle, Victorian, Whitehorse, Yukoner and Zealandian. The sternwheelers are not in alphabetical order within the volume and certain sternwheelers are not reported on regularly every year (i.e. no entry for Yukoner after 1903; Bonanza King, Gleaner and Scotia do not appear until 1902; Clifford Sifton, La France and Thistle not until 1903 and Casca No. 1 not until 1904). The volume is divided according to seasons. 1901 - p. 3-19; 1902 - p. 21-47; 1903 - p. 49-73; 1904 -p. 75-91; 1905 - p. 93-113 and 1906 - p. 114-131.

Each season there is a statistical chart/table for each sternwheeler enumerating trip or voyage number, its date, total and actual time per trip, both down and up river; total fuel/cords used per round trip, fuel consumed down and up river and fuel average per hour. There is also a remark column for each voyage in which brief references/ comments re items such as conditions, destination, repairs, incidents, barge(s) in tow, wood camps and fuel taken on, etc. are entered. To supplement individual per trip data, seasonal/cumulative statistics are recorded below. These include total amount of fuel consumed during season, fuel average per round trip as well as both down and up river, average hourly fuel consumption and average running times both down and up river. In 1904 an additional statistical table is included on a regular if somewhat selective basis to augment the aforementioned one. This particular table documents a sternwheeler's actual running time between designated points from Dawson to Whitehorse for every trip during the season. The following is recorded: trip number, conditions (i.e. light, barge in tow, etc.), actual running time from Dawson-Ogilvie-Stewart-Selwyn-Selkirk-Yukon Crossing-Five Finger Rapids-Tantalus-Little Salmon-Big Salmon-Hootalinkwa-Lower Laberge-Upper Laberge-Whitehorse, total time taken, and date trip ended. From 1904-1906 the voyages of Bonanza King, Canadian, Dawson and Selkirk are tabulated in this manner and from 1905 on Casca, Columbian and Victorian also receive comparable coverage.

II-4-B STERNWHEELER LOG BOOKS, 1899-1955, 75 Vols.

These 74 log books are for sternwheelers operating on all the River Division runs (i.e. Lower River; Lake/Atlin Line and especially the Upper River, Whitehorse-Dawson). On instructions from the Superintendent (which appear at the beginning of some volumes) the Master was required to maintain his daily log in a prescribed manner. To paraphrase these instructions the Master was required to enter the following information. voyage/trip number; date and time of arrival and departure from terminal ports, wood camps and way ports (i.e. enroute); time of passing principal points enroute (whether a stop is made or not); time and name of other sternwheelers passed or met; amount of fuel/cords taken on at wood camps and all incidents (i.e. grounded, accidents, laid up for

fog, etc.) during the voyage. The Master also had to record. time elapsed or lost on account of stops at wood camps, way ports or other delays; the purpose of all stops whether for freight, passengers, or other reasons; names of barges towed, where picked up and dropped; freight tonnage and number of passengers handled; draft of sternwheeler and barge (if applicable) fore and aft. The gross and actual running time per voyage, total fuel consumed, etc. are sometimes indicated as well. All of the aforementioned information was incorporated in the Master's Trip Report. A duplicate Engine Room log was compiled by the Chief Engineer.

A majority of the volumes have standardized preprinted pages with appropriate columns/space for the insertion of particular information but others (i.e. daily journals) have only sequentially dated pages. Even though the volume entry format/design varies somewhat the type and extent of the information included remains substantially the same. Some Masters were far more thorough and meticulous than others in their description of incidents and overall reporting.

- COR 875 (77/6 pt. 4)** Volume A. Aksala, Aug 17 - Oct 14, 1927
- B. Aksala, May 12 - Oct 19, 1928
- C. [letter C. skipped during processing]
- COR 730 (82/451)** Volume 1. Aksala, Sep 17 - Oct 15, 1935
- COR 875 (77/6 pt. 4)** Volume D. Aksala, May 11 - Sep 8, 1938
- E. Aksala, May 31 - Aug 17, 1948
- F. Aksala, Aug 18 - Oct 9, 1948
- G. Aksala, May 30 - Oct 22, 1950
- COR 730 (82/451)** Volume 2. Alaska, Jun 2 - Oct 18, 1916
3. Alaska, May 18 - Oct 11, 1922
4. Bailey, May 13 - Oct 20, 1902
- COR 731 (82/451)** Volume 5. Bailey, Jul 16 - 22, 1904
6. Bonanza King, Jun 8 - Oct 23, 1902 (see also vol. 59 for Bonanza King)
7. Bonanza King, Jun 16 - Oct 20, 1904
8. Bonanza King, May 14 - Oct 16, 1907
- COR 732 (82/451)** Volume 9. Bonanza King, Jul 15 - Sep 11, 1908
10. Canadian, May 25 - Oct 20, 1902
11. Canadian, Jun 6 - Oct 9, 1905
12. Casca No. 1, Jun 23 - Oct 25, 1907
- COR 733 (82/451)** Volume 13. Casca No. 1, Jun 1 - Sep 16, 1935

-
14. Clifford Sifton, Jul 3 - 10, 1904
15. Columbian, May 30 - Oct 14, 1899, May 26 - Oct 10, 1900
16. Columbian, Jun 13 - Oct 16, 1901
- COR 734 (82/451) Volume** 17. Columbian, Jun 10 - Oct 25, 1902
18. Columbian, May 12 - Oct 22, 1904, Apr 20 - Jun 1, 1905
19. Dawson, Jun 23 - Oct 11, 1901
- COR 735 (82/451) Volume** 20. Dawson, Jun 6 - Oct 18, 1907
21. Gleaner, May 14 - Oct 31, 1904
22. Gleaner, May 1 - Nov 2, 1907
23. Gleaner, Jun 14 - 29, 1919, Tutshi, Jun 30 - Oct 31, 1919 (p. 9-45 & 48)
24. Hazel B., May 22 - Oct 10, 1922
25. Hazel B., May 22 - Oct 9, 1926, May 20 - Sep 30, 1927, May 17 - Oct 4, 1928, May 15 - Oct 5, 1929
- COR 736 (82/451) Volume** 26. Joseph Clossett, May 21 - Jul 12, 1901
27. Keno, May 30 - Aug 6, 1946
28. Keno, May 30 - Oct 22, 1948
29. Klondike No. 1, Sep 4 - Oct 8, 1934
30. Klondike No. 2, Jul 3 - Aug 25, 1955
- COR 737 (82/451) Volume** 31. La France, May 14 - Oct 13, 1904
32. Loon, Jun 24 - Oct 19, 1927
33. Mary F. Graff, Jun 7 - Oct 15, 1902
34. Mary F. Graff, Jun 7 - Oct 15, 1902
35. M.L. Washburn, Apr 10 - Oct 22, 1916
- COR 738 (82/451) Volume** 36. M.L. Washburn, Sep 1 - Oct 16, 1917, Apr 29 - Oct 19, 1918
37. Nasutlin, Sep 6 - Oct 9, 1919
38. Nasutlin, Jul 21 - Oct 31, 1936
- COR 738 (87/94) Volume** 38A. Nasutlin, Jun 12 - Oct 23, 1948 (included as inserts are fuel lists, a wood list, and a log of a Nasutlin trip that occurred Oct 1938)

Inventory to the White Pass and Yukon Route fonds

- COR 738 (82/451)** Volume 39. Neecheah, May 26 - Sep 29, 1944
40. Norgold, Jun 3 - Oct 18, 1943
41. Sarah, Jul 1 - Oct 8, 1918
- COR 739 (82/451)** Volume 42. Scotia, Jun 11 - Oct 25, 1909
43. Scotia, May 4 - Oct 2, 1918
44. Selkirk, Jun 8 - Oct 22, 1902
45. Selkirk, Jun 15 - Oct 31, 1903
- COR 740 (82/451)** Volume 46. Sibilla, (Launch), May 15 - Oct 6, 1916
47. Sibilla, (Launch), May 19 - Oct 11, 1917
48. Sibilla, (Launch), May 27 - Sep 9, 1917
49. Tanana, Jun 8 - Oct 15, 1916
50. Tarahne, Aug 21 - Oct 30, 1918
51. Tarahne, May 14 - Oct 28, 1926
- COR 741 (82/451)** Volume 52. Thistle, May 13 - Oct 20, 1904
53. Tutshi, Jun 3 - Oct 24, 1938 (see also Vol. 23 for Tutshi)
54. Tutshi, Jun 2 - Oct 9, 1948
55. Victorian, May 30 - Oct 3, 1900, Jun 3-27, 1901
56. Victorian, Jun 3 - Oct 16, 1901
- COR 742 (82/451)** Volume 57. Victorian, Jun 12 - Oct 22, 1902
58. Victorian, Jun 8 - Oct 14, 1905, Jun 7 - Oct 9, 1906
59. Victorian, May 20 - Jun 20, 1909, Bonanza King, Jul 8 - Oct 9, 1909
60. Whitehorse, Jun 4 - Oct 18, 1906
- COR 743 (82/451)** Volume 61. Yukon, Jun 1 - Oct 14, 1915
62. Yukon, May 22 - Sep 30, 1940
63. Yukoner, Jun 16 - Oct 6, 1901
64. Yukoner, Jul 5 - Oct 14, 1902
65. Yukon Rose, (Motor Vessel), Jun 3 - Oct 17, 1949
- COR 744 (82/451)** Volume 66. Yukon Rose, (Motor Vessel), Jun 2 - Oct 18, 1951

67. Zealandian, Apr 16 - Oct 24, 1902
68. Zealandian, May 21 - Jun 29, 1904

II-5 *MONTHLY REPORTS OF STERNWHEELERS ARRIVALS AND DEPARTURES, 1915-1934, 2 Boxes, 0.2 m.*

These reports, both manuscript and typescript, were prepared by the General Agents at the ports in question and submitted to the River Division Superintendent in Whitehorse at the end of each month. Arranged alphabetically according to port name they consist of a monthly chronological tabulation of sternwheeler arrivals and departures from a port and contain the following information. date; time; name of sternwheeler and barge(s) in tow if any; owners (such as B.Y.N., A.Y.N. or others i.e. independents); (from where for arrivals and destination for departures). Although not included as a regular feature in all the reports, some (i.e. Dikeman, Fairbanks, Holy Cross, etc.) do provide capsule comments/remarks about freight tonnage; number of passengers; sternwheeler mail delivery; temperatures; water levels; general weather conditions; the occasional incident; etc.

With the exception of Dawson and Mayo, all the other ports are Alaskan and consequently deal with Lower River A.Y.N. and independent sternwheelers. Some of the early reports (i.e. 1915) for Alaskan ports were compiled on Northern Navigation Co. preprinted forms. However as already mentioned in the II-1 series introduction the N.N. Co. assets were acquired and incorporated as the A.Y.N. Co., the connecting carrier for the B.Y.N. Co.

Since Dawson was a terminal port for both Lower and Upper River traffic its reports include coverage of both A.Y.N. and B.Y.N. sternwheelers as well as those of independents. Actually, the Dawson reports are divided into two categories. Company Sternwheelers (A.Y.N. and B.Y.N.) and Independents. In addition to enumerating sternwheeler arrivals and departures the Mayo reports (which span all 12 months, not just the navigational season) also serve as daily meteorological and port activity reports. In this context they record. airplane and stage arrivals and departures; mail delivery; temperatures; water levels; general weather conditions; amount of ore and concentrate on board departing sternwheelers; etc.

As is the case in previous series the entry format/technique of recording the information varies from port to port and year to year but the information provided remains practically the same.

COR 745 (82/451) Folder	1.-20.	<u>Dawson</u>	May - Oct, 1915 May - Sep, 1916 May - Oct, 1917-1923 May - Sep, 1924 May - Oct, 1925 May - Sep, 1926 May - Oct, 1927-1934
	21.-25.	<u>Dikeman</u>	May - Aug, 1915 Jun - Sep, 1917 Jun - Oct, 1918
	21.-25.	<u>Dikeman</u>	May - Sep, 1919 Jun - Sep, 1920

	26.-32.	<u>Fairbanks</u>	May - Sep, 1915-1917 May - Oct, 1918-1920 May - Sep, 1921
	33.-39.	<u>Holy Cross</u>	Jun - Sep, 1915 Jun - Aug, 1916 May - Oct, 1917 Jun - Oct, 1918 Jun - Sep, 1919-1921
	40.	<u>Marshall</u>	Jun - Sep, 1917
	41.-53.	<u>Mayo</u>	May - Dec, 1922 Jan - Dec, 1923-1928 Jan - Oct, 1929 Apr - Dec, 1930 Jan - Dec, 1931 Jan - Oct 1932 Jun - Dec, 1933 Jan - Dec, 1934
COR 746 (82/451) Folder	1.-5.	<u>Nenana</u>	Jun - Oct, 1917 May - Oct, 1918-1921
	6.-9.	<u>Ruby</u>	Jun - Aug, 1915 May - Jul, 1916 May - Oct, 1917-18
	10.-17.	<u>St. Michael</u>	Jun - Sep, 1915 Jun - Oct, 1916-1922
	18.-27.	<u>Tanana</u>	May - Oct, 1915 Jun - Sep, 1916 May - Sep, 1916 May - Oct, 1918-1920 May- Sep, 1921-1923 Jun - Sep, 1924

**II-6 *MONTHLY REPORTS OF MAIL RECEIVED AND DISPATCHED, 1915-1921,*
*1 Box, 0.07 m.***

These monthly chronological reports are arranged alphabetically by port name. They were prepared by the General Agent and then submitted to the River Division Superintendent. For incoming and outgoing mail at each port the following information was entered in appropriate columns on standardized pre-printed forms: date (on occasion the exact time), sternwheeler name, where from (received only), weight (quite often number of mail sacks instead of lbs.), number of days in transit (received only), and where to (dispatched only). Also indicated where applicable are connections made with other sternwheelers/mail launches enroute.

All the ports in this series, except Dawson are Alaskan. With few exceptions (i.e. Whitehorse, Laberge) mail received at or dispatched from these American and Canadian ports is from or destined for these same ports or other Lower River ports (i.e. Iditarod, Nulato, Kaltag, etc.).

COR 747 (82/451) Folder	1.-7.	<u>Dawson</u>	May - Oct, 1915-1919 Jun - Aug, 1920 May - Jun, 1921
	8.-11.	<u>Fairbanks</u>	Jul - Sep, 1915 May - Oct, 1917 May - Jun, 1918 May - Sep, 1920
	12.-14.	<u>Holy Cross</u>	Jun - Sep, 1915 Jun - Aug, 1916 May - Oct, 1917
	15.	<u>Marshall</u>	Jun - Sep, 1917
	16.-17.	<u>Nenana</u>	Jun - Oct, 1917 May - Jun, 1918
	18.-21.	<u>Ruby</u>	Jul - Aug, 1915 May - Jun, 1916 May - Oct, 1917 May - Jun, 1918
	22.-24.	<u>St. Michael</u>	Jun - Sep, 1915-1916 Jun - Oct, 1915
	25.	<u>Tanana</u>	May - Oct, 1915

II-7 *DAILY LOG FOR ST. MICHAEL, 1914-1923, 1 Box, 0.07 m.*

This typescript chronological daily log usually in the form of monthly reports was compiled by the General Agent William Taylor and forwarded to the River Division Superintendent. The following information is recorded: date, temperature, barometer, wind speed and direction, other general weather and water (ice) conditions, sternwheeler arrivals and departures, condition of facilities and equipment (i.e. wharf, sternwheelers, etc.), work performed, repairs made, comments/remarks on assorted port and related activities and incidents.

COR 748 (82/451) Folder	1.	<u>St. Michael</u>	Oct - Dec, 1914
	2.		Nov 1915
	3.		Jan - Mar, Oct - Dec, 1916
	4.		Jan - Dec, 1917 (Daily)
	5.		Jun 15 - Oct 12, 1917 (Weekly)
	6.		Jan - Dec, 1918
	7.		Jan - Dec, 1919
	8.		Jan - Dec, 1920
	9.		Jan - Mar., Jun - Dec, 1921
	10.		Jan - Dec, 1922
	11.		Jan - Mar., 1923

II-8 *PERSONNEL RECORDS, 1901-1948, 1 Box, 0.13 m.*

These River Division personnel records are arranged alphabetically by employee name and as such consist of individual employee Personal Record Forms (i.e. in effect application forms) on which information re personal history, physical description, job qualifications, previous work experience, etc. is recorded. In accordance with General Manager's instructions all prospective applicants, before entering the service of the Company (WP&YR - B.Y.N. Co.), were required to answer specific questions in their own handwriting in the appropriate space provided on the letter size form preprinted on both sides. Upon completion the form was forwarded to the Superintendent.

The questions asked are as follows: age (on occasion birth date as well), married or single, birthplace, names and address of parents if living, name, degree and residence of nearest relative if parents are deceased, number of years experience in steamboat service (in a few instances steamboat is replaced by 'aircraft' for those applicants seeking employment with White Pass Airways, which like the River Division was an operating agency of the B.Y.N. Co.), ever injured, if so, in whose service and to what extent, in what business and at what place before entering steamboat business, name all the lines by which you have been employed (columns provided for name of company/owner, name of vessel, in what capacity and in what year), if you have been employed by this Company, if so, when and in what capacity, where last employed and reason for leaving, have you been occupied since your last employment terminated, number of your certificate, name and address of who should be notified in case of accident (this question/answer does not appear on all forms).

The questions continue on the reverse side: grade of certificate, number and grade of any other certificates that you hold, "you are notified that if you or any other employee chooses to violate the requirements of any rule contained in the Book of Rules of the River Division [of the] The British and/or American Yukon Navigation Co., you do so solely at your own risk. The Company expects you... to comply strictly with all its rules and regulations... Do you understand and agree that all violations of the rules of the Company by you or any other employee..., whether habitual or otherwise, are not consented or acquiesced in by the Company__"; "Do you agree that a monthly assessment shall be deducted from your salary for the purpose of employing a Company Doctor to attend you in case of sickness or injury__".

Directly beneath the last question about the 'Company Doctor' there is designated space for the applicant's signature, date and where signed, and the signature of a witness. At the very bottom of the form (printed vertically to facilitate retrieval when the form was folded and filed in dockets) the following information about the applicant is recorded: name, occupation, date of application, date employed, height, form (i.e. stout, slight), weight, complexion, colour of hair, colour of eyes, if beard is worn, what colour and in what manner. The above was certified correct by the employer.

	<u>Name of Applicant</u>	<u>Date of Application</u>
COR 749 (82/451)	Adams, Arthur	Nov 30, 1936
	Adams, Charles Wilbur	Sep 19, 1918
	Aitchison, Thomas	Jun 24, 1939
	Alexander, William Harvey	Jul 26, 1905 (1st)
		Jun 14, 1916 (2nd)
	Anderson, Fred A.	May 30, 1916

Anderson, Norman Carl	Jul 18, 1917
Anderson, Olive Leonard	Jul 15, 1919
Anderson, Oscar Andrew	Jun 20, 1916
Annable, Lyman O.	Jun 27, 1925
Arnold, Charles George	Aug 27, 1916 (1st) Aug 20, 1920 (2nd)
Ashford, Joseph Bertram	Jul 13, 1948
Askew, George F.	Mar 15, 1917
Atkinson, Charles	Jun 26, 1919
Ayers, Eugene Roland	Jul 7, 1916
Bailey, Henry	1918
Bailey, Ray Omer	Aug 6, 1919
Baker, Edward T.	Jun 29, 1920
Bamford, William Edward	May 24, 1931
Barker, Fred Orville	Jun 14, 1916
Barnet, Henry L.	Jul 18, 1916
Barteau, Ernest Bryant	Jun 17, 1916
Barton, Frank Noel	Jun 4, 1947
Bates, Harold George	Nov 15, 1945
Baughman, Harry C.	Jun 25, 1905 (1st) Jun --, 1916 (2nd)
Beagle Harry	Jul 12, 1919
Bear, Harry Moorhead	Jul --, 1917
Beaumont, Reginald Charles	Jul 27, 1935
Beedle, H.E.	Jun 11, 1916
Bellerby, Jack	Aug 6, 1917
Bemis, Edward Putman	Jun 16, 1916
Bennett, Melvin Earle	Jun 13, 1911
Bentley, Sidney James	--- 1947
Berdoe, Herbert Bruce	Nov 18, 1903
Bergman, Guy H.	Jun 29, 1928
Bidlake, Geoffrey Robert	Jul 15, 1922
Bigger, Roger Edward	Jun 21, 1947
Bissell, Gilbert D.	Jun 5, 1937
Blair, William A.	Aug 29 1917
Blatchford, Thomas L.	Jul 20, 1943
Bloomquist, Charles John	Oct 23, 1903 (1st) --- 1916 (2nd)
Blaker, Philip M.	Jun 22, 1926
Blott, William Raymond	Oct 16, 1939
Boerner, Charles August	Jun 13, 1916
Borrowman, Andrew Richard	Oct 31, 1903
Bourne, Julian Paul	Oct 29, 1903 (1st) Jul 17, 1916 (2nd)
Bowker, Joseph	Jun 30, 1916
Boyd, Daniel Allan	Jul 23, 1917
Boyker, Bruce Frederick	May 30, 1916
Brassington, James	Jul 17, 1917
Breaden, Harry	Aug 18, 1919
Breen, Charles	--- 1921
Briggs, Kenneth Dixon	Jun 24, 1935
Brightman, Fred	Jun 1, 1917
Broderick, Charles Edward C.	Jun 12, 1928
Brolen, Joseph	May 10, 1918

Bromley, William John	Feb 2, 1925
Brown, Morris Henry	Jul 10, 1918
Brown, Frank Edward	Jul 3, 1920
Bryan, Murdock	Aug 10, 1948
Buckholz, Thagard	Aug 31, 1917
Buckner, James Edward	Jun 15, 1918
Buhmann, Gustavis Benjamin	Aug 1, 1920
Burden, William Watson	Jun 7, 1919
Burrows, Henry H.	Jul 21, 1920
Burruss, G.L.	Oct 2, 1905
Burwell, Clarence Richard	Jul 31, 1920
Campbell, Lloyd P.	Jun 9, 1939
Campbell, Malcolm	Jun 24, 1912 (1st) Jun 17, 1916 (2nd)
Campbell, Murdock	Jul 31, 1917
Carey, William Joseph	Aug 24, 1917
Carroll, Cornelius	Aug 21, 1918 (1st) not dated (2nd)
Carson, John	May 4, 1946
Cates, James Wilson	May 20, 1925
Chiney, Charles Swain	Jun 15, 1916
Chrisholm, Charles Wilton	Jul 21, 1920
Christie, Thomas Wellington	Jun 11, 1923
Clarke, Harry A.	Jul 20, 1920
Clayton, Evan Charles	May 31, 1937
Clifford, Cornelius F.	Aug 3, 1920
Coghland, Charles	Aug 3, 1917
Collins, John W.	Jul 6, 1916
Connors, John	Jun 23, 1916
Cook, Frank	Jun 26, 1916
Cook, Leslie E.	Nov 22, 1941
Coombs, Hulbert Walker	Jun 22, 1926
Corrigan, Charles	May 31, 1929 (1st) Jun 11, 1937 (2nd)
Coulter, Samuel	May 31, 1911
Counts, Leslie Albert	Aug 4, 1917
Courguin, Alex George	1920 (?)
Couture, Ed	Aug 13, 1920
Cowley, William	Aug 10, 1921
Cramer, William Lawrence	Aug 17, 1917
Crocker, William Joseph	Jun 14, 1916 (1st) Aug 4, 1919 (2nd)
Cromarty, Samuel Ephrum	Aug 11, 1907 (1st) May 16, 1916 (2nd) Aug 10, 1920 (3rd)
Crowhurse, Harry Cole	Aug 23, 1918
Crowley, James	Sep 11, 1918
Cunningham, Clive Hunter	Jul 9, 1947
Dack, David Edward	May 29, 1946
Dagan, Horace	Aug 6, 1917
Dame, Alexander Edward	Oct 29, 1940
Dannebier, Gustav Adolph	Jun 14, 1916
Davenport, Harold Ernest	[1937]

Davis, Raymond	Sep 13, 1921
Davis, Donald Wheatcroft	Jul 3, 1947
Davis, Elbert Nathan	Jun 1, 1937
Davis, Herbert	Jun 16, 1917
Dawson, Jack Cornwaight	Aug 1, 1935
Degman, Frank	Aug 7, 1920
DeLeon, Frank Preston	Aug 6, 1920
Dellert, Robert Eugene	Jun 22, 1939
DePue, Edward D.	Jul 7, 1916
DeRue, Richard Potter	Aug 6, 1920
Determmerman, Joseph	Jul 24, 1918
Devlin, William John	Jun 15, 1939
Dewar, Archibald J.	Jul 1, 1916
Diack, Peter Adam	Apr 29, 1946
Dickie, Thomas	Jun 13, 1937
Dickson, Donald J.H.	Jan 22, 1938
Dodds, Albert John	Jun 8, 1937
Doheny Cyril Joseph	Jul 2, 1947
Domenwith, William	Jun 16, 1916
Douglas, John Pascal	Jun 16, 1916
Dow, Leon M.	Jun 9, 1916
Dow, William Neal	Aug 16, 1919
Doyle, Garry	Aug 7, 1920
Dubeau, Peter Francis	Aug 25, 1921
Dumas, William Henry	Jun 2, 1930
Dunn, Benjamin Frederick	Jun 7, 1937
Dwyer, Charles Allen	Aug 5, 1919
Eckland, Charles	Jun 6, 1916
Edwards, George B.	Jun 13, 1911 (1st) Jun 9, 1916 (2nd)
Edwards, George D.	Jul 17, 1943
Edwards, Percy Hal	Aug 16, 1921
Elder, Raymond Howard	Jun 7, 1916
Elliot, John James	Aug 8 1919
Ellis, Arthur Randall	Jun 18, 1918
Ellison, Isaac	Jul 13, 1920
Emery, Wilbert M.	Apr 23, 1941
Engelhardt, A.F.	Jun 10, 1917
Enright, John	Jun 20, 1916
Erchinger, Raymond Charles	Jun 29, 1916
Erhardt, John F.	Aug 3 1916
Evans, Earl E.	Sep 28, 1938
Evans, William I.	Aug 20, 1918
Fairbanks, Walter Everett	Aug 25, 1920
Fairbanks, James Alexander	Oct 24, 1903 (1st) Jun 27, 1916 (2nd)
Ferry, Leah Marvel	Jun 16, 1916
Fields, Daniel Augustus	Apr 2, 1917
Finch, Charles N.	Aug 7, 1920
Fitzgerald, Joseph Gaul	Sep 12, 1921
Fitzgerald, Thomas C.	Jun 15, 1916
Flaharty, Harry Burton	Oct 17, 1927
Fletcher, Reginald John	Jun 29, 1947

Forbes, William Duncan MacBeth	Aug 6, 1920
Ford, Horward Frederick	Jun 24, 1925
Ford, John Graham	Jun 23, 1934
Forde, Jack Joseph	[1937]
Fowler, Gilbert	Nov 1, 1922
Fowlow, Thomas	Aug 1918
Fox, James Herbert	Oct 24, 1938
Fraser, Allan Howard	Jun 23, 1920
Fraser, John Eugene	Jun 8, 1939
Fraser, William Cleland	Jul 16, 1943
Frigon, Robert	Aug 10, 1948
Fyfe, Kenneth Robert	Jun 21, 1926
Gabb, Vincent William	Jun 15, 1916
Gardner, Joseph Alphonsus	Jun 2, 1904 (1st) Jun 18, 1923 (2nd)
Gardner, Robert Creig	Aug 11, 1921
Garrott, William J.	--- 1920
Garvie, James Caton	Oct 9, 1903 (1st) Sep 29, 1920 (2nd)
Gaudin, James Roderick Payne	Oct 7, 1903
Gierke, Louis Theadon	Jul 5, 1918
Glenn, John Speers	Jun 29, 1917
Golby, Thomas Wake	Jun 21, 1933
Golden, Alfred Leonard	Jun 26, 1917
Goodlad, William James	[1938]
Gordon, William Dyke	Jul 13, 1905
Gray, Edward Walter	Jul 21, 1905
Gray, James Taylor	May 30, 1916
Green, George Alphonse	Jun 16, 1916
Green, Gus L.	Jun 6, 1916
Green, John Charles	Jul 17, 1905
Greene, Fred William	Aug 3, 1917
Greenius, Ruben Osborne	Sep 22, 1934
Grohnert, Walter	Jul 28, 1917
Grote, Johannes	Jun 1, 1916
Gustin, Edward Christian	Jun 28, 1916
Hagen Peter G.	Jul 7, 1920
Hakla, Martin	Jul 29, 1916
Halkett, Alec Ian	Jun 5, 1937
Hamilton, Chester	Aug 21, 1918
Hamilton, William Gibson	May 6, 1946
Hammill, Marian Arthur	Mar 1, 1918
Hanover, Alberta	Jun 17, 1917
Hansen, Olaf	Mar 1, 1918
Hardee, J.E.	Aug 30, 1917
Hardy, Charles Francis	May 16, 1919
Harris, Joe Denton	Jul 31, 1919
Harris, Lemuel Elsworth	Aug 16, 1921
Hartnett, William Ignatius	Jun 1, 1916
Haws, Richard Adderly	Jun 15, 1916
Haws, Richard Clavert	Jun 3, 1904
Haynes, Albert Hart	Jun 3, 1904
Heacock, Estee Julius	Jun 10, 1916

Henderson, Albert Edward	not dated
Hepburn, Samuel	Aug 3, 1917
Herrling, Joseph Alexander	Jun 19, 1923 (1st)
	Jun 12, 1937 (2nd)
Hickok, Charles Philip	May 31, 1916
Higgins, Lawrence	Jun 25, 1916
Hillery, Willard Ralph	Oct 22, 1903
Hilling, Thomas James	Jan 16, [1916]
Hoelscher, Franklin John	May 30, 1916 (1st)
	Aug 7, 1920 (2nd)
Hogg, Claude Russell	Jun 10, 1937
Hoggan, John Edward Farnworth	Jun 30, 1909
Holland, William James	Nov 26, 1936
Holm, Edwin	Aug 31, 1917
Honess, Thomas George	Jul 26, 1920
House, Thomas Wheeler	Jun 27, 1926
How, Frank Gregson	May 29, 1916
Humphrey, Harvey Charles	Jul 10, 1917
Humphreys, Frederick Arthur	Jun 15, 1923
Hunt, Roscoe Victor	Jul 20, 1920
Hyde, Edward Thomas	Jul 26, 1920
Hyde, Thomas Bruce	Jun 14, 1916
Innis-Taylor, Charles Alan Kenneth	May 21, 1926
Iverson, Louis	Aug 22 1918
James, Alfred Ernest	Jul 26, 1926
Janes, A. Thomas	Jul 28, 1917
Jansberg, Carl	Jun 1, 1929
Jenson, Gunnar	Jun 23, 1916
Jensen, John August	Aug 10, 1917
Johnson, Anton	Aug 3, 1916
Johnston, Lewis Hallett	Jul 16, 1910
Johnson, Frank Warland	Aug 6, 1920
Johnson, Horace Wilbur	Jul 1, 1919
Jones, Herbert Edward	Jul 20, 1943
Jones, Herbert Lockley	Jul 22, 1907 (1st)
	Jun 28, 1927 (2nd)
Jorgensen, George	Jul 17, 1916 (1st)
	Aug 1, 1920 (2nd)
Jorgensen, Ole	Aug 7, 1920
Josie, Edward J.	May 20, 1916
Kamm, Alfred Bob	Nov 6, 1941
Kapus, Harry Otto	Jun 24, 1916
Keay, Sidney R.	Jun 16, 1937
Kent, Fred	Aug 13, 1919
Kent, James T.	Aug 7, 1920
Kern, Robert	Aug 30, 1918
Kerr, Donald	Jul 21, 1943
Ketcham, W.H.	Sep 12, 1921
King, Freda Wilma	Jul 17, 1926
King, Archibald Arthur	Aug 8, 1919
Knapp, George W.	Aug 17, 1917
Knott, Joseph L.	Jun 3, 1919

Knox, James	May 26, 1908
Koppitz, George Henry	Jul 16, 1916 (1st)
	Aug 6, 1920 (2nd)
Kubicek, Ernest William	Dec 22, 1939
Kuzik, George	Jun 21, 1947
Lacy, Philip H.	Jun 6, 1916
Lancaster, Samuel Elliott	Jun 23, 1916
Larkin, George P.	Jul 8, 1918
Larssen, Peter	Oct 7, 1903 (1st)
	Jun 15, 1916 (2nd)
Lauderdale, James	--- 1901
Laumeister, John Lyle	Aug 17, 1921
Lawrence, Ernest Murray Alfred	May 1, 1948
Leahy, Allan Delacy	Jul 6, 1918
Ledingham, Ray Thornton	May 24, 1929
Lefley Fred	Aug 10, 1920
Leidy, Lewis Martin	Jul 6, 1918
Lemley, Miles	Jun 15, 1916
LePage, David Harold	May 25, 1929
Levoke, David Bush	Jun 12, 1919
Lewis, William Charles	May 24, 1924
Lewis, Arthur Douglas	Oct 18, 1903
Limecooly, Charles George	Aug 11, 1917
Lipscombe, James	Jul 19, 1905
Littler, Loren D.	Jul 7, 1916
Livingston, Calvin Andrew	Jul 28, 1910
Lloyd, John Mitchell	Mar 25, 1947
Logan, Duncan	Apr 30, 1946
Looney, Hollis Gilbert	Jun 5, 1916
Looney, Morrell M.	Jun 6, 1916
Lord, Arthur Thomas	Jul 7, 1916
Lyons, Edward	not dated
McArthur, Thomas S.	Jun 24, 1927
Macauley, Malcolm	Jan 22, 1922
McCann, John S.	Jun 7, 1916
McCorkle, Richard Branson	Jul 15, 1907
McCrait, Guy Edward	Jul 16, 1918
McCurdy, Arthur Hugh	Jan 22, 1938
McDermott, Frank	Jul 6, 1918
MacDonald, Malcolm	Sep 2, 1948
McDonald, Kenneth	May --, 1919
McDonald, James Alec	Jun 15, 1916
McDonald, John	Oct 12, 1903
McDonald, Kenneth	Jul 21, 1920
McDonald, Thomas	Mar 10, 1930
McDowell, Heroy Carruthers	Aug 12, 1917
McGeough, Michael Joseph	Jul 21, 1916
McGregor, Walter Malcolm	Aug 1, 1935
McGillivray, John William	May 3, 1920
McIlveen, Isaac	Aug 1, 1935
McKay, Donald	May 26, 1930
MacKay, Donald	Jun 8, 1911 (1st)
	Jun 15, 1916 (2nd)
	Jun 25, 1925 (3rd)

Mackay, C.	May 25, 1946
MacKenzie, Kenneth Ross	Jun 2, 1929
McKenzie, James Roderick	Jun 4, 1934
McKenzie, Norman	Jun 19, 1930
Maclean, Donald John	Aug 12, 1921 (1st) Jun 16, 1923 (2nd)
McLean, Alexander	Jun 6, 1923
McLean, Ewen	May 6, 1929
McLean, Kenneth	Nov 23, 1939
McLees, Kenneth John	Aug 1, 1935
MacLeod, John M.	Jun 1, 1930
McLeod, Alexander	Aug 4, 1917
McLeod, Angus	Jun 12, 1907
McMaster, George	Jun 31, 1916
McMillan, Peter Donald	Jun 1, 1903 (1st) Jun 18, 1923 (2nd)
MacPhee, John	Jun 22, 1923
McRae Roy Alexander	May 6, 1946
Maden, Nathan	Jun 8, 1916
Magee, Robert Leslie	Aug 8, 1946
Malinquist, C.Y.	Jul 8, 1916
Marcil, Clair Bushorr	Jul 19, 1920
Marion, Norman	May 20, 1916
Marshall, Chester	May 30, 1916
Marshall, John Inness	Jun 19, 1916
Marten, Joseph Eugene	Sep 13, 1921
Martin, Miles Raymond	Jun 27, 1939
Mathews, Joseph Robert	Jul 7, 1916
Matson, Charles Oliver	Jun 15, 1916
Matthews, H.T.	Aug 7, 1920
Mavis, F.J.	Nov 10, 1903
Maxwell, Raymond F.	Jul 11, 1917
Mendenhall, Thomas	Aug 22, 1917
Miller, Norman Frederick Lawrence	May 6, 1946
Mitchell, Frank	Aug 8, 1918
Minnis, James Wallace	Oct 13, 1945
Moir, George Brooks	Jun 7, 1916
Moller, Henry	Aug 3, 1920
Monestier, F.C.	Aug 7, 1920
Montgomery, Thomas	Jan 12, 1904
Moore, William James	Jul 13, 1943
Moore, Frederick Charles	Aug 6, 1917
Morgan, Robert Edgar	-- 1920
Morrison, Hugh	Aug 13, 1948
Morrison, Ewen	Jun 19, 1916
Morrison, Joseph Potts	Jun 9, 1916
Muirhead, Donald Archibald	Jan 17, 1916 (1st) Aug 7, 1920 (2nd)
Murdo, Vincent Paul	Aug 8, 1917
Murphy, Harry George	Jul 7, 1916
Murray, John	Jul 25, 1920
Murray, Frank	May 5, 1916
Needham, Jack William Ormond	Jul 15, 1943

Nelson, Robert H.	Aug 4, 1920
Nelson, Ola	May 25, 1916
Newcomb, Bertram Douglas	Jun 19, 1916
Nielsen, Martin	Aug 3, 1920
Nilson, Nikolaus Eugene	Sep 9, 1921
Nordling, Carl Emil	Aug 24, 1917
Oakes, Ralph Frederick	Sep 12, 1939
O'Brien, James William	Jun 14, 1916
O'Keefe, Lawrence	May 1, 1907
Oliver, Julius	Jun 8, 1916
Olsen, Kaurin	Oct 12, 1920
Olsen, Laurity Christian	Jun 5, 1906
Olson, Jacob	Apr 25, 1920
Olson, Edward	Aug 8 1916
O'Neil, Herbert	Jul 8, 1943
Ordarco, Frederick Alfred	-- 1933
Owen, Edward Hughes	Jul 12, 1918
Page, Patrick	Jun 16, 1926
Pelton, Richard Libberman	Aug 4, 1919
Peterson, Bertel	Oct 15, 1927
Petterson, Glenn Sanford	Aug 9, 1917
Phillips, Charles Dante	Oct 14, 1903 (1st) Jul 26, 1935 (2nd)
Pidruchny, Tony	Sep 4, 1948
Pinkerton, Bertram Brydon	Jun 7, 1916
Pizzotti, Thomas	--- 1916
Poe, Oscar	Aug 4, 1920
Polley, Frank Clarence	Jun 16, 1916
Polte, Otto	Aug 4, 1916 (1st) Aug 7, 1920 (2nd)
Pomeroy, Frank David	Apr 28, 1928
Price, Walter F.	Apr 1, 1919
Raabe, George	Oct 29, 1903 (1st) --- 1916 (2nd)
Racy, Fred M.	Sep 11, 1918
Roe, Alexander	Aug 14, 1919
Raynor, Alvin Fabian	Jul 22, 1918
Redpath, James	Jul 3, 1910 (1st) --- 1916 (2nd)
Rhind, Charles Fred	Aug 1, 1920
Richardson, Edward John	Aug 6, 1920
Rimer, George Wallis	Aug 24, 1917
Ritchie, Herbert	Jul 26, 1935
Roach, Lawrence Dods	Jun 6, 1916
Robb, Harry	May 1, 1930
Roberts, James Goddard	Jul 15, 1905
Roberts, William Slamble	Jun 15, 1917
Robertson, James Andrew	May 13, 1916
Robertson, Carl	Aug 6, 1920
Robinson, John Herbert	Aug 19, 1920
Rogers, Clifford James	Jul 19, 1905
Rose, Budd Jesse	Sep 9, 1921

Rose, John	Jul 14, 1926
Rose, George McKay	Jun 10, 1923
Rose, Richard	Apr 9, 1948
Ross, Clarence Bazil	Jul 15, 1943
Sanburn, F.B.S.	Oct 29, 1903
Sanson, John Leonard	Jun 6, 1918
Santine, Joseph	Aug 19, 1917
Schooling, Gordon Luther	Jun 29, 1916
Schwartz, Fritz	Jun 28, 1916
Schwartz John Edmund	Jul 31, 1935
Scotland, John S.	Aug 15, 1921
Scott, John Henderson	Jun 18, 1916
Seabrook, Clyde I.	Jun 4, 1916
Servis, Ernest E.	Jul 1, 1916
Servis Joseph	Jun 8, 1916
Sessious, Frank Nathaniel	Aug 24, 1917
Shadel, Charles Albert	Jul 31, 1917
Shain, Louis	Aug 19, 1917
Shaver, Benjamin Franklin	Jul 6, 1918
Short, Leslie Clayton	Jul 7, 1916
Shillinglow, William Watson	Jun 1, 1905
Simmons, James Aubrey	Jul 21, 1920
Simms, Clay Charles	Sep 11, 1921
Smith, George Camelin	Jul 29, 1920
Smith, Joseph Phillip	Jun 9, 1923
Smith, James Robinson	Jun 29, 1916
Smith, Ray Willard	Jul 6, 1920
Somerville, David Camerson	Apr 30, 1946
Sorensen, Soren Gjerdahl	Feb 18, 1918
Spath, Guy John	Jun 15, 1916
Spaulding, G.C.	--- 1916
Spreen, Alfred Christian	Aug 3, 1920
Stankus, Julius	--- 1905
Stanley, H.T.	Aug 20, 1917
Steele, Ray Stewart	Jul 2, 1916
Steenson, Edward	Aug 10, 1917
Stevens, Alexander	Jul 1, 1916
Stevens, John	Aug 31, 1917
Stevens, Victor	Aug 20, 1919
Stimpson, Walter Gerald	Apr 29, 1946
Stokes, Elmer Elsworth	Jun 1, 1916
Stone, Norman Bennett	Feb 25, 1938
Street, Guy McAlpine	Sep 20, 1938
Stride, Albert Edwin	Jun 7, 1916
Strange, Charles Henry	Jul 16, 1942
Suhr, Carl Carsten	Aug 11, 1917
Sullivan, Daniel	Oct 3, 1903
Surr ridge, Clarence Thurston	Jun 15, 1916
Taylor, William	Jul 14, 1905
Tennis, Walter Ephram	Aug 1, 1935
Thayer, Roy E.	Jul 17, 1916
Thompson, William Alexander	Jun 16, 1916
Thomsen, Loren	--- 1916 (1st)

Thorley, Joseph	Sep 8, 1921 (2nd)
Tidd, Claude Britiff	Aug 8, 1919
Tietjen, Edward	Jul 13, 1943
Tipping, Crandall B.	Jun 7, 1916
Topshaw, John	Jul 22, 1921
Toussant, John Godfrey Koch	Aug 11, 1919
Towey, Charles Joseph	Jun 14, 1916
Treml, Joseph	Aug 17, 1921
Tribe, George	Aug 24, 1921
	Oct 9, 1903 (1st)
	Jul 7, 1916 (2nd)
Trout, John Alexander	Oct 1, 1918
Turnbull, William	Oct 31, 1903 (1st)
	Jun 15, 1916 (2nd)
Turnbull, William Henry	May 10, 1904
Turner, Frank Brockway	Oct 8, 1903 (1st)
	Sep 18, 1920 (2nd)
Twiss, William Edward	Oct 12, 1937
Tyson, George	Jun 29, 1926
Vey, William Christopher	Oct 17, 1903 (1st)
	Jun 19, 1916 (2nd)
Vey, Frederick	Mar 2, 1903
Viekire, Charles John	Jun 28, 1926
Vifquain, Charles Jay	Jul 20, 1905 (1st)
	Jun 6, 1916 (2nd)
Vines, Lionel A.	Dec 27, 1937
Vint, Peter	Jul 12, 1918
Volkman, Emil	Aug 18, 1918
Wakefield, John	Jul 1, 1927
Wallace, Ralph	Jun 10, 1917
Waller, Frank A.	Jul 21, 1920
Walkden, Arthur	Jun 8, 1939
Walsh, Fred	Jul 29, 1935
Walsh, Thomas Preston	Jun 5, 1916
Walton, Harry	Jun 1, 1921
Wasson, Everett Louis	Oct 14, 1935
Watson, William Sproule	Jun 8, 1911
Watson, Joseph T.	Sep 11, 1918
Way, Franklin Thomas	Mar 1, 1913
Weinrabe, Jacob Harris	Jul 19, 1922
Whelan, Thomas	Jun 1, 1904
White, Frank Maynard	May 30, 1916
Whitley, Wekita	Jun 28, 1916
Wilhelmsen, Arthur Albert	Jul 7, 1916
Wilkinson, James	Jun 28, 1927 (1st)
	Jun 12, 1937 (2nd)
Wilkinson, Brooke	Aug 28, 1917
Williams, John Owen	Jul 17, 1905
Williams, Ivan Bernard	Aug 17, 1917
Williams, John O.	May 15, 1904
Wilson, Archibald	Aug 8, 1920
Wilson, Arthur Llewellyan	Jun 14, 1916
Wilson, Frank Robinson	Jun 7, 1919

Wilson, Robert Stott	May --, 1914
Wilson, David Wayne	Jul 15, 1922
Wilson, George Yorks	Jul 5, 1923
Woods, Vaughan Leigh	Apr --, 1940
Woods, James Alfred	Jul 15, 1922
Woodburn, Alfred Edward	Jun 15, 1916
Wormsworth, Herbert Martin	Jul 14, 1920
Wright, F.E.	May 20, 1916
Youden, Ivan	May 1, 1948
Young, John R.	Nov 1, 1903 (1st)
	Jun 17, 1916 (2nd)
Young, Frederick Lockwood	May 23, 1931

II-9 *STERNWHEELER TUTSHI RECORDS, 1928-1933, 1951-1952, 1954-1955, 1 Box and 1 Folder.*

[Tutshi](#) operated primarily as a tourist passenger vessel on trips from Carcross via Tagish Lake to West Taku Arm and Ben-My-Chree.

- COR 882 (82/472)** Folder 1. Workbook A soft bound repair and maintenance notebook, dated from July 8, 1928 to October 12, 1933, containing brief accounts of work done on machinery (i.e. boilers, pumps, valves) at Carcross, Taku Landing, and Ben-My-Chree. A note enclosed from Alan Innes-Taylor to Jack Graham suggests that the ledger belonged to Jack Rose, Engineer of the 'Tutshi'.
- COR 750 (82/451)** Folder 1. Passenger Lists Trip Nos. 1-38, Jun 10 - Sep 2, 1951.
2. Passenger Lists Trip Nos. 1-33, Jun 8 - Sep 5, 1952.
3. Passenger Lists Trip Nos. 2-31, Jun 17 - Sep 8, 1955.
4. Tickets 1 for single berth, Aug 17, 1955; 5 for 1 meal each, Aug 17, 1955; 3 for passage from Skagway to Carcross to West Taku Arm and return; May 26, July 11 and Aug 13, 1955 (passenger names and fare \$45. + tax on tickets).
- COR 750 (86/88)** Folder 5. Memo from E. Theed, River Division Superintendent to F.D. Smith, Comptroller dated Aug 2 1955 delineating number of passengers carried by Tutshi and Klondike during July 1955. Typescript copy of a Special Passenger Tariff issued by Vice-President C.F. Abrams on Aug 6, 1955 for a \$1000 round trip charter rate for the 17 Works Recreational Association aboard the Tutshi from Carcross to West Taku Arm effective Aug 27. A typescript list of scheduled trips for the Tutshi, 1954.
6. Leather bound ledger used as a fuel log, 1955. Note: fuel log is oil soaked.

II-10 *WAYBILL AND FREIGHT REGISTER, 1921-1925, 1 Vol., 0.53 m.*

COR 751 (82/451) Volume 1. This volume contains standardized reports of waybills and freight delivered to various A.Y.N. and B.Y.N. sternwheelers and barges at Dawson for shipment to destinations both north and south. These reports, recorded on preprinted onion skin paper, are arranged chronologically and date from Sep 7, 1921 to Oct 10, 1925.
At the top of each page the sternwheeler name (i.e. Alaska, Yukon, Casca, etc.), voyage number and date are entered. Directly below columns are provided in which the following information is enumerated: waybill numbers and dates; from where (usually Skagway, Whitehorse or Dawson); to where (ports on both the Upper and Lower River); consignee (individuals and companies); number of packages; general description of merchandise; weight; line charges back charges prepaid and remarks. Cumulative weight and charges are recorded at the bottom of the page.

II-11 *STERNWHEELER NOTEBOOKS, n.d., 2 Boxes, 0.14 m.*

COR 752 (82/451) Volume 1. E.W. Jones, Northern Navigation Co. Sternwheeler Notebook. This manuscript loose leaf notebook is arranged alphabetically by sternwheeler name and subject. It was compiled by E.W. Jones of the Northern Navigation Co. As previously mentioned the assets of this company were acquired by the American Yukon Navigation Co. The notebook contains a multitude of facts and figures about individual sternwheelers, barges, equipment, machinery, design plus assorted related statistical information. A Xerox copy of the notebook is also in the box.

COR 753 (82/451) Volume 1. J.R.P. Gaudin Sternwheeler Notebook. This combination typescript/manuscript loose leaf notebook is arranged alphabetically by sternwheeler name and subject. It includes the same type of information and coverage as the E.W. Jones notebook (COR 752 Volume 1) but is more comprehensive in that it provides more technical detail, tables, diagrams and commentary, especially about machinery and design. In addition, Gaudin refers to subjects that do not appear in the other notebook, such as: Atlin Inn; details of Y.C.G.C. dredge and power layout, 1939; electric plants; airplane hangar in Whitehorse, 1940; Alaska Highway; index of B.Y.N. Co. blueprints, etc. A Xerox copy of the notebook is also in the box.
James Roderick Payne Gaudin was employed by the Canadian Development Co. as 2nd Engineer aboard the Anglian, Sybil and Canadian from 1898-1900. In 1901 he became Chief Engineer and Machinist for the B.Y.N. Co. (River Division). See Series II-8 for Gaudin's personnel record form which documents his personal history, physical description, job qualifications and work experience.

II-12 MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS, 1900-1901, 1905-1906, 1916, 1918, 1950, 1960, 1 Box and 2 Folders.

- COR 754 (82/451) Folder**
1. Sternwheeler Inspection Certificates, Sep 5, 1900. Issued by the Federal Department of Marine Fisheries for the Australian, Bailey, Flora, Gold Star, Scotia and Yukoner. Covers hull, equipment, boilers and machinery for passenger/freight vessels over 150 gross tons.
 2. Sternwheeler Inspection Certificates, Sep 5, 1900. Issued for the Mabel F and Olive May and covers boiler and machinery for a freight vessel under 150 gross tons.
 3. Cordwood Contractors, [c.1916]. Typescript list of A.Y.N. and B.Y.N. Co. fuel contractors, their location and amount of wood on hand.
 4. Alaska, Running Times, 1916. Manuscript notes re average running time of the sternwheeler Alaska between points and various communities along the river during voyages in 1916. Plus an estimation of cordwood between Dawson and Fort Yukon Prepared by J.T. Gray, Master of Alaska.
 5. Log of Steamship Victoria, June 2-30, 1918. Five page typescript log and narrative account of the Victoria's voyage from Seattle to St. Michael, Alaska. Submitted to the River Division Superintendent in Whitehorse by the A.Y.N. Co. General Agent in St. Michael.
 6. Requests for Authority for Expenditure, Feb 22 - May 1950. These River Division (B.Y.N.) Requests for Authority for Expenditures are on preprinted forms and include the following information: description of and reason for expenditure; property retired as a result of expenditure; cost estimate, i.e. labour, material, total, less salvage and net expenditure. At the bottom of the page space is provided for the signature of the Superintendent who recommended the expenditure and those of the General Manager and President who approved it.
 7. Sternwheeler Bills of Sale, Dec 1, 1960. Copies of Bills of Sale for Casca, Keno, Klondike and Whitehorse from the B.Y.N. Co. without consideration' to the Crown (i.e. Queen represented by the Minister of Northern Affairs and National Resources).
- COR 875 (77/6 pt. 4) Folder**
8. Cash Book, April 17, 1900 - June 6, 1901. A 19 X 12 cm leather bound volume, recording dates and expenses.
- COR 853 (82/12) Folder**
9. Dockage Rates, August, 1905 - January, 1906. Correspondence concerning dockage and wharfage rates at Whitehorse.

II-13 STERNWHEELER YUKONER RECORDS, 1898, 1901, 1957, 1 Folder, 0.005 m.

Yukoner operated primarily on trips between Whitehorse and Dawson. The voyage downstream from Whitehorse to Dawson averaged three days and upstream five to six days.

- COR 1 (82/101) Folder**
1. Papers related to the Sternwheeler Yukoner.

Included is photocopied correspondence between B.Y.N., WP&YR and lawyer Robert Cassidy dealing with the Yukoner's changes of ownership in 1898 and 1901. The Canadian Pacific Navigation Company sold the Yukoner to the Trading and Exploration Company which in turn sold it to the British Yukon Navigation Company in 1901. Enclosed with the correspondence are photocopied bills of sale concerning the changes of ownership of the Yukoner, and a transcript of registration for the sternwheeler.

Additionally, there is a photocopy of an agreement in 1957 between the British Yukon Navigation Company and William Wenryn, carpenter with the City of Whitehorse, for the dismantling of the Yukoner as well as the barges "One Keno" and "Two Keno".

* **RESTRICTION:** The original papers for this file are held in the British Columbia Archives. The contents of the file are not to be copied without the permission of the British Columbia Archives.

II-14 STERNWHEELER WHITEHORSE RECORDS, 1948, 1953, 1 Folder, 0.005 m.

The Sternwheeler White Horse, 1120 tons, was originally built in Whitehorse in 1901 by the British Yukon Navigation Company, and was re-built in 1920. It plied the water between Whitehorse and Dawson and was affectionately referred to as the 'Old Grey Mare'. The name White Horse was changed to one word ca. 1940. The Whitehorse burned in 1974.

- COR 4 (85/77)** Folder 1. Papers related to the Sternwheeler Whitehorse.
Included are letters written to Captains/Masters Courquin and Goodlad and Purser Bacon of the Whitehorse from the General Agent (M.L. Schwarz) and the Superintendent (Wm. G. Hamilton) of the B.Y.N. Company. These letters provide instructions as to passengers the Whitehorse will carry, stops it will be making, cargo it will be carrying, and other trip instructions. Included also is an instruction sheet on what to do if there is ever a fire on the Sternwheeler Whitehorse, and a Department of Transport's Licence to Use Radio issued to the B.Y.N. Co. for the Sternwheeler White Horse. 1953.
There is also a single letter from Superintendent Barreau to Auditor Gutfield regarding Chief Steward I. Youden. 1948.

SERIES III SIDE STREAMS NAVIGATION COMPANY RECORDS, 1913, 1916-1917, 4 Boxes and 1 Vol., 0.93 m.

The Side Streams Navigation Co., which supplemented B.Y.N. Co. River Division service was under the corporate umbrella of the WP&YR. Actually, for all intents and purposes it functioned as a subsidiary of the parent company. S.S.N. Co. began operations in 1909 and continued until the end of the 1917 season, after which it apparently ceased to operate. Its offices were located in the N.C. Bldg. on King Street in Dawson and its administration consisted of: S.C. Barrington as President and General Manager; W.G. Barrington as Secretary; A.W.H. Smith and subsequently P. Sears as Agents.

According to the 1909 edition of The Yukon Territory, Its History and Resources, before the S.S.N. Co. came into existence miners and prospectors had experienced considerable difficulty in having supplies delivered at different points along the principal tributaries of the Yukon River during the summer. This was primarily due to the fact that when the 'side streams' were navigable there was not sufficient business to warrant a transportation company to make the trip. However, the S.S.N. Co. ran shallow draft freight/passenger sternwheelers and gas boats with barges on the principal tributaries, namely: the White, Stewart, Pelly and Porcupine Rivers and to the first canyon on the Fortymile. For an enumeration of S.S.N. Co. freight and passenger rates and distances from Dawson to various destinations such as Rampart House, Stewart, Mayo, Fraser Falls, Hoole Canyon, Kluane Lake, etc. see pages 145 and 200 of The Yukon Territory, Its History and Resources, 1909 and 1916 editions respectively. At one time or another sternwheelers Vidette, Pauline and Nasutlin were operated by the S.S.N. Co. as were launches Hazel B., York B. and Splagutus.

III-1-A AGENTS GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE, 1917, 1 Folder.

COR 755 (82/451) Folder 1. Five routine letters dated between May 19 - Oct 12, 1917 to Side Streams Navigation Co. (S.S.N. Co.) employees in Dawson (Agents P. Sears and A.W.H. Smith and Capt. H. Barrington) re inquiries about freight rates, sternwheeler schedules, cordwood supplies and Discovery Day participation. In three instances copies of replies are attached.

III-1-B CORRESPONDENCE AND STATEMENTS RE ACCOUNTS, 1917, 1 Folder.

COR 755 (82/451) Folder 2. Incoming and outgoing correspondence, Feb 6 - Sep 3, 1917 between S.S.N. Co. Agents P. Sears, A.W.H. Smith and customers (i.e. individuals and companies in Mayo, Carmacks, etc.) re the payment of accounts and related matters. Actual statement of accounts are attached in some cases.

III-1-C AGENTS CORRESPONDENCE WITH RIVER DIVISION SUPERINTENDENT, 1917, 1 Folder.

COR 755 (82/451) Folder 3. Correspondence, Mar 24 - Oct 5, 1917 between P. Sears, S.S.N. Co. Agent in Dawson and W.D. Gordon, Superintendent of the River Division in Whitehorse re freight rates, payment of accounts, account

procedures, sternwheelers to be operated (Nasutlin, Hazel B and Canadian), crew assignments, salaries, business with Thomas Bee of the Carmacks Trading Post, business prospects in general, etc. Also on file are copies of relevant letters from Gordon to WP&YR's General Agent in Dawson, G.B. Edwards which were sent to Sears.

III-1-D *AGENTS CORRESPONDENCE WITH WP&YR GENERAL AUDITOR, 1917, 1 Folder.*

COR 755 (82/451) Folder 4. Correspondence, Jan 6 - Oct 4, 1917 between P. Sears, S.S.N. Co. Agent and G.H. Miller, General Auditor in Skagway re-auditing S.S. N. Co. books, payroll and salaries, etc.

III-1-E *YUKON COUNCIL SUBSIDY, 1913, 1917, 1 Folder.*

COR 755 (82/451) Folder 5. Typescript one page copy of a document dated Oct 2, 1917 accounting for a \$2000 subsidy voted by the Yukon Council to the S.S.N. Co. for services performed by the Nasutlin (7 trips) and the launch Hazel B (8 trips) on the Dawson-Mayo run during 1917. The signatures of Henry Bailey Master of the Nasultin and Matthew D. Nunan, Master of the Hazel B dated Oct 5, appear to "say that services...stated are correct and true." S.S.N. Co. Agent Sears also signed the document as a Commissioner for taking Affidavits.

III-1-F *MAIL CONTRACT, 1917, 1 Folder.*

COR 755 (82/451) Folder 6. Official memorandum of agreement for the conveyance of His Majesty's Mails between Dawson and Mayo (242 miles, \$50 rate) and Dawson and Stewart Crossing (110 miles, \$25 rate) by the S.S.N. Co. during the 1917 navigational season. Contract signed by P. Sears on behalf of the Company on April 17, 1917.

III-1-G *EMPLOYEE CONTRACTS, 1917, 1 Folder.*

COR 755 (82/451) Folder 7. Two typescript agreements (four pages each, delineating terms, conditions and obligations of employment) between P. Sears on behalf of the S.S.N. Co. and P. Vint (2nd Engineer) and George Wattenbaugh (Chief Engineer) dated April 3 and 14, 1819 respectively.

III-2-A *PASSENGER LISTS, 1917, 1 Folder.*

COR 755 (82/451) Folder 8. These typescript passenger lists for S.S.N. Co. sternwheelers Canadian, launch Hazel B and Nasutlin are on legal size preprinted pages. At the top of each page the sternwheeler name, trip number, from where, to (destination) and date are recorded. Directly below columns are provided in which the following information is entered: ticket number, name of passenger, from, to, fare (cumulative fare is recorded at bottom of page)

and remarks. Passenger lists are on file for:

- the Canadian, Trip No. 1, from Hootalinqua to Dawson on May 20, 1917.
- the Launch Hazel B, Trip Nos. 1-9, primarily from Dawson to Mayo except for trip numbers 4 and 6 from Dawson to Fraser Falls and the U.S. boundary respectively, Jun 3 - Aug 11, 1917.
- the Nasutlin, Trip Nos. 1-11 plus specials, primarily from Dawson to Mayo except for special voyages to Rosebud, Coal Creek and Hells Gate and regular trip numbers 2 and 8 from Dawson to Lower Laberge and Whitehorse respectively, May 25 - Oct 10, 1917.

III-2-B *PASSENGER TICKETS, 1913, 1916- 1917, 1 Folder.*

- COR 755 (82/451) Folder 9.** Four printed books (books 1-3 are first class passage, book 4 is second class passage) of used and partially used passenger tickets for various S.S.N. Co. sternwheelers. The tickets are for passage from Whitehorse to Eagle, Ruby, Fairbanks and St. Michael; from Dawson to Mayo, etc. The ticket stub (similar to a raffle ticket) retained by the Company includes the following information: ticket number, sternwheeler name, from where, to (destination), sold to (purchaser's name), date and amount. The other part of the ticket which the passenger received has practically the same information (no amount of sold to) plus space for the room, berth and signature of the Purser or Agent. The purchaser was expected to sign the reverse side of the ticket on which the conditions of purchase are printed. They are as follows:

The purchaser agrees to the following conditions:

Each full ticket is allowed 150 lbs. of luggage free and not exceeding \$100 in valuation. Half tickets in like proportion. Baggage liability limited to wearing apparel only.

This ticket is not transferable, and the holder must prove identity whenever required to do so by the owners or their officers. This ticket entitles passenger to meals and berths.

If not used for the steamer and journey specified hereon, this ticket is to be considered cancelled and the passage money forfeited. Should any occurrence prevent the steamer from leaving at the appointed time, the owners or agent shall not be held responsible for the maintenance of passengers nor for any loss resulting from such delay. It is also agreed that if the state of the rivers, or any other occurrence prevents the steamer from reaching the point of destination, the owners or agent shall not be held liable to the passengers in way whatsoever.

Book 1: ticket nos. 1-8, Vidette, Jun 29 - Jul 6, 1913; nos. 9-19, Lightning, Jul 8-16, 1913; nos. 20-42, Norcom, Jul 24 - Sep 11, 1913; nos. 43-45, Nasutlin, Sep 19-21, 1917; no. 46, Hazel 9, Oct 1-, 1917.

Book 2: ticket nos. 150-166, Nasutlin, Sep 7-9, 1916; nos. 167-194, Nasutlin, May 25 - Jun 3, 1917; nos. 195-199, Hazel B, Jun 13-14, 1917.

Book 3: ticket nos. 200-208, Nasutlin, Jun 25, 1917; nos. 209-225, Hazel B, Jul 6 - Aug 11, 1917; nos. 226-246, Nasutlin, Aug 27 - Sep 3, 1917.

Book 4: ticket nos. 2-8, Dawson-Nasutlin, Aug 21, 1917; nos. 9-15, Nasutlin, Sep 12-22, 1917; nos. 16-18, Hazel B, Oct 1, 1917.

III-3-A *MONTHLY BALANCE SHEETS, 1917, 1 Folder.*

COR 755 (82/451) Folder 10. Typescript debit and credit trial balance sheets of \$33,860 and \$36,945 for July and August, 1917 respectively. Recorded are amounts for: earnings (gas boat); expense, expense (gas boat), equipment, provisions, repairs, wood account, travel, advertising, payroll, accounts payable, accounts receivable, profit and loss in 1916 and cash on hand. In addition separate sheets are attached for accounts payable and receivable on which all the individuals or companies and their exact amounts are entered.

III-3-B *STERNWHEELER FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, 1917, 1 Folder.*

COR 755 (82/451) Folder 11. These typescript financial statements prepared by the Agent are in effect debit and credit balance sheets re freight and passengers for each *S.S.N.* Co. sternwheeler voyage. At the top of each statement the sternwheelers name, trip number, from, to and date are entered. Beneath this credits (i.e. passenger and freight earnings and total) are recorded. On the bottom half of the page, which is devoted to outstanding freight and passenger accounts, the name of individuals or companies (also expense bill number for freight accounts), their exact amount and total are recorded.
Financial statements are on file for the Canadian, trip no. 1 Hootalinqua to Dawson, May 20-23, 1917; launch Sibilla, trip no. 1, Dawson to Coal Creek, Aug 23, 1917; launch Hazel B, trip nos. 1-11, primarily Dawson to Mayo and return, Jun 3 - Oct 9, 1917 and Nasutlin, trip nos. 1-8 plus specials, Dawson to Mayo and other ports, May 25 - Oct 20, 1917.

III-3-C *ACCOUNT BOOK, 1917, 1 Vol., 0.07 m.*

COR 756 (82/451) Volume 1. This manuscript debit/credit account book (bound volume, p. 4-58 are used) documents the comprehensive financial picture of the *S.S.N.* Co. during the entire 1917 season from May to October. The journal entries in chronological order include: earnings, gas boat earnings, expenses, gas boat expenses, equipment, provisions, repairs, wood accounts, travel advertising, payroll (and nos. of those paid), accounts payable and receivable, profit and loss and transferral of balances to close out accounts.
In certain instances the account book contains references to related financial documents. For example for entries re: freight and passenger outstanding accounts you are referred to the appropriate sternwheeler financial statements (see sub-series III-3-B); for payroll entries you are referred to sternwheeler pay sheets (see sub-series III-3-H); etc. Where applicable the journal/credit voucher number (see sub-series III-3-D) appears in the left hand column.

III-3-D JOURNAL/CREDIT VOUCHERS AND INVOICES, 1917, 6 Folders.

This sub-series covering the period Jan-Nov, 1917 consists of two types of journal/credit vouchers which are interfiled numerically from 1-190.

One type of voucher is a S.S.N. Co. voucher for amounts payable (credited) to individuals and companies including the WP&YR for the goods and services rendered which are charged to various S.S.N. Co. accounts such as: gas boat expenses, provisions, travel expenses, repairs, wood accounts, etc. The following information is recorded on the voucher: its number, name and address of individual or company, date, brief description of expenditure and amount. Agent P. Sears signed the voucher to certify that it was correct. In numerous instances a corresponding invoice is attached to the voucher. On file are invoices from a variety of individuals and companies such as Barton Bros., Cascade Steam Laundry, Dawson Hardware Co., N.C. Co., Dawson City Water and Power Co., Fashion Shoeing Shop, Yukon Telephone Syndicate Yukon Saw Mill, Klondike Thawing Machine Co., City Bakery, etc.

The other type of voucher is a standardized bill issued by WP&YR to the S.S.N. Co. in Dawson for goods and services rendered on their behalf (i.e. portion of watchman's salary, insurance premiums, telegrams, labour, meals, etc.). These bills which are also charged to various S.S.N. Co. accounts such as expense, repairs, etc. include the following information: voucher number, auditor's number, month entered; credited (i.e. audited vouchers); brief description of expenditure; amount; date made and initialed; approved for collection i.e. signed by General Auditor, G.H. Miller.

COR 757 (82/451)	Folder 1.	Nos. 1-35, Jan-Jun 1917
	2.	Nos. 36-69, May-Aug, 1917
	3.	Nos. 70-100, Jul-Sep, 1917
	4.	Nos. 101-135, Sep, 1917
	5.	Nos. 136-159, Aug-Oct, 1917
	6.	Nos. 196-190, Oct-Nov, 1917

III-3-E CASH VOUCHERS, 1916-1917, 3 Folders.

This sub-series of S.S.N. Co. cash vouchers date from Nov 1916 to Dec 1917, and are arranged numerically from 1-151. The vouchers which cover paid bills and accounts are payable to various individuals and companies including WP&YR for a multiplicity of goods and services rendered. They are certified correct by Agent P. Sears, and contain the following information: voucher number, name and address of individual or company, date (appears twice), brief description of expenditure, amount and signature or stamp of the individual or company acknowledging that full payment has been made by the S.S.N. Co. In numerous instances receipts as well as invoices are attached to the voucher.

COR 757 (82/451)	Folder 7.	Nos. 1-59, Nov 1916 - Aug 1917
	8.	Nos. 60-110, Aug 1917 - Oct 1917
	9.	Nos. 111-151, Oct 1917 - Dec 1917

III-3-F PAYROLL VOUCHERS, 1917, 1 Folder.

COR 757 (82/451) Folder 10. Three S.S.N. Co. payroll vouchers, nos. 1 and 2 are for the sternwheeler Canadian dated April 30 and May 31, 1917 respectively. No. 3, dated May 31, 1917 covers the payroll for the Nasutlin.

III-3-G *FREIGHT EXPENSE BILLS, 1916-1917, 1 Box, 0.13 m.*

Three S.S.N. Co. expense bills are for freight carried and, on occasion, services performed (i.e. towing a raft, etc.) by various company sternwheelers (Nasutlin, Hazel B, etc.) on regular and special trips from Dawson to Mayo and return as well as other destinations during 1916-1917. The original order has been retained in that they are arranged by sternwheeler no. and then by trip number and finally for each trip numerically according to expense bill number. The expense bill is a preprinted form with space/columns provided for the following information to be entered: delivered at (in most cases Dawson); date; consignee; destination; for freight and charges from (in most cases Dawson); expense bill number; sternwheeler name; trip number or special; purser (usually just initials); consignor; number of and brief description of freight/articles; weight; rate and charges. At the bottom of the bill there is space for the signature of the consignee to acknowledge delivery of goods and that of the Purser or Agent to acknowledge receipt of payment. However, "paid" and the date are quite often written elsewhere on the form.

COR 758 (82/451) Folder 1.	<u>Nasutlin</u>	Trip No. 2, Jun 4, 1916 Trip No. 9, Sep 10-11, 1916; nos. 695, 696, 699 Trip No. 10, Sep 20, 1916; nos. E790-8681 Trip No. 11, Oct 2, 1916 no. 34 Trip No. 8, Aug 30, 1916; nos. 660-662
	<u>Vidette</u>	
2.	<u>Canadian</u> <u>Launch Sibilla</u>	Trip No. 1, May 20, 1917; nos. 223-224 Special, Aug 23, 1917; no. 316
3-11.	<u>Launch Hazel B</u>	Trip nos.1-11 and Specials, Jun 3 - Oct 9 1917; nos. [64-602]
12-20.	<u>Nasutlin</u>	Trip nos. 1-7 and Specials, May 25 - Oct 12, 1917; nos. [1-608]

III-3-H *PAYSHEETS, 1917, 2 Folders.*

COR 759 (82/451) Folder 1. Two Special Paysheets, one for labour involved in cutting ice and preparing to launch the Nasutlin at Lower Laberge on April 22, 1917; the other for labour in launching the White Pass barges Tantalus and Teslin and cleaning the ways at Dawson on May 24, 1917. These special paysheets include: name of employee; hours worked; rate of pay; total amount; balance due (same as total pay) and the employee's signature to acknowledge receipt of payment. The first paysheet records that five men each worked 11 hours at 50 cents an hour; the second that six men each worked 4 hours at 75 cents an hour. Also include are monthly Paysheets for the 22 member crew of the sternwheeler Canadian for April and May, 1917. The information recorded on this oversize preprinted paysheet is as follows: name of crew

member; number of days worked; monthly pay rate; total amount; hospital and miscellaneous deductions; balance due; signature of crew member and cumulative totals. Attached to the April paysheet is that month's preprinted time roll for crew members enumerated by department (i.e. Steward's, Engineer's and Deck) which indicates: name, occupation (i.e. fireman, waiter, mate, etc.), exact dates worked, total days, monthly pay rate, amount, hospital deductions, balance due and cumulative totals.

2. Regular Monthly and Overtime Paysheets for the crew of the Nasutlin from May - September, 1917. These paysheets provide the same type of information as the ones described in the previous paragraph. For overtime during August and September the type of work done (i.e. loading and unloading freight, wood, etc.) and where it is done is also recorded.

**III-3-1 FREIGHT MANIFESTS AND PURSER'S CASH STATEMENTS, 1917,
2 Folders.**

There is a preprinted freight manifest and in most instances a purser's cash statement for each sternwheeler trip, either regular or special. This sub-series contains freight manifests/cash statements for the Canadian (with barge Lewes), Hazel B., and Nasutlin.

The following information is entered on the freight manifest: sternwheeler name, trip number/or special, from, to, date (exact time of departure and arrival also appears in top left hand corner), shipper, contents of freight, weight, rate, line charges, amount prepaid or uncollected, pro/expense bill number, remarks and cumulative totals at the bottom.

Attached to the freight manifest is the purser's cash statement or balance sheet which is signed by the Purser (W.H. Barrington) and Agent (P. Sears). In addition to particulars about the trip (i.e. date, to, where, etc.) the following information is recorded: cash received from Agent, if any (i.e. old accounts, etc.), cash fares collected (i.e. passenger names and amounts), freight charges collected (i.e. consignee, amount and expense bill number), and cumulative totals. On the debit side the following is enumerated: wood account (i.e. date, name of contractor, amount and price), sundries, if any (i.e. assorted miscellaneous expenditures such as provisions, longshoring, etc.), cash to balance and cumulative total.

- COR 759 (82/451) Folder**
3. Freight manifests/cash statements for the Canadian (with barge Lewes), Trip no. 1, May 20, 1917; and Hazel B., Trip nos. 1-12 plus two Specials, Jun 1 - Oct 2, 1917.
 4. Freight manifests/cash statements for the Nasutlin, Trip nos. 1-8 including Specials, May 25 - Oct 20, 1917.

SERIES IV FINANCIAL RECORDS, 1897-1972, 1974-1975, 11 Boxes, 30 Vols. and 10 Folders.

IV-1 ROUTE EARNINGS, 1916, 1921-1938, 2 Boxes, 0.2 m.

This sub-series provides comprehensive and comparative coverage of the earnings and financial status of the WP& YR during the years in question. For each year there is a 'Route Earnings' file composed of a number of interrelated source documents (primarily manuscript) that delineate that and the previous year's corporate financial picture. In order of appearance each file contains the following documents:

- A. Earnings Account Memoranda.
- B. Gross Route Earnings as divided between Rail and River Division.
- C. Gross Route Earnings by Local Companies.
- D. Gross Earnings Classified by Months.
- E. Combined Traffic Statement for Division of Through Passenger Traffic.
- F. Combined Traffic Statement for Division of Through Freight Traffic.
- G. Comparative Statement of Passenger Traffic.
- H. Comparative Statement of Freight Traffic.
- I. Tonnage Detail.
- J. Ore and Concentrate Statement.
- K. Statement of Stewart River Local Freight and Passenger Business.
- L. Comparative Statement of Tourist Business.

Although this sub-series is relatively complete, not every type of financial source document (A-L) is on each 'Route Earning' file; those which appear somewhat less frequently are C, G, H, and L.

A. Earnings Account Memoranda On the first page of this rather lengthy memoranda the overall earnings (including Rail, River and Lake Division and both Through and Local Earnings) from ten basic categories are recorded for that year and the previous one. Differences (+ or -) and cumulative totals are entered as well. The ten primary categories are:

1. Passenger
2. Freight
3. Wharfage
4. Storage
5. Mail
6. Express
7. Telegraph
8. Telephone
9. Rents
10. Miscellaneous (i.e. assorted sundry items such as store sales - Skagway, special service trains, excursions, meals, etc.)

The memo continues in a narrative/statistical manner to explain, expand and comment on the earnings derived from the ten categories (especially nos. 1 and 2). To begin with Through Passenger and Freight earnings are "arbitrarily divided between the Local Companies (for this purpose Rail, River and Lake Divisions) on the basis of agreed percentages." Passenger Earnings (no. 1) are then dealt with; they are divided into appropriate categories and the amount earned in each category during that year, the previous one, differences and cumulative totals are recorded. The

categories under Passenger Earnings are: Local Rail; Local River; Local Lake; Through Rail and River; Through Rail and Lake; Parlor Cars and excess Baggage both Through and Local. After this the number of Passengers carried are divided into identical categories and enumerated in the same manner. This is followed by a detailed narrative/statistical account of Passenger earnings (i.e. increase and decrease) according to categories such as: Passenger Business General, Local Rail Passengers, Local River Passengers, Local Lake Passengers, Through Rail and River Passengers, Through Rail and Lake Business, etc.

Freight Earnings (no. 2) and Tonnage Carried are recorded in the same comparative format and categories (except parlor cars and excess baggage) as used for Passenger Earnings. To supplement this information there is a rather comprehensive narrative/statistical account of Freight Earnings and Tonnage which included: overall movement of merchandise and livestock (tonnage and revenue figures), record of Whitehorse and other consignees shipping over 50 tons, Local Rail, River and Lake Tonnage, through Rail and River Tonnage and details of tonnage (by consignee) for various freight movements such as Skagway to Dawson, Skagway to Mayo, Skagway to Lower River, Mayo to Skagway, etc. The remainder of the memo is devoted to details about earnings from categories nos. 3-10 (i.e. Wharfage to Miscellaneous).

B. Gross Route Earnings For the year as divided between Rail and River Divisions indicates Rail, River and Route Earnings in each of the ten primary categories.

C. Gross Route Earnings by Local Companies Lists the Route Earnings and those of the four subsidiary companies (P. & A.R. & N. Co.; B.Y.R. Co.; and B.Y.N. Co.) in each of the ten primary categories for 1916 and 1921-1931. Cumulative totals including revenue from mortgage receivable interest, mail service department, etc. are recorded at the bottom of the page.

D. Gross Earnings Classified by Months Records each months Passenger, Freight, Sundry and Total Earnings. In this instance Passenger Earnings also encompass revenue from excess baggage, baggage storage and parlor cars while Sundries include all other earnings except loan interest and mortgage receivable interest. This memo is supported by another statistical document entitled 'Detail of Earnings by Months' which delineates the following: Route Earnings from passengers, excess baggage and parlor cars; A.Y.N. Co. categories nos. 3-10 and A.Y.N. Co. monthly earnings from the same categories with the exceptions of telegraph and telephone.

E. Combined Traffic Statement for Division of Through Passenger Traffic Consists of two statements both of which provide detailed information about passengers carried and subsequent revenue produced. The first statement records the following: number of passengers on and revenue from all A.Y.N. Co. routes (i.e. Skagway and Lower River, Nenana and Lower River, Upper and the rest of the Route excluding A.Y.N. Co. (i.e. Rail and River, Rail and Lake, Upper and Lower River, Local Rail, River and Lake). Also presented is a recapitulation of A.Y.N. Co. and Route passengers/revenue and a Summary of Rail, River and Lake Through Passenger Traffic.

The second statement also documents number of passengers carried and accrued earnings. Passenger traffic is divided into three basic groups: Regular One-Way, Tourists Round-Trip and Tourists One-Way. Each one of these basic groups is further subdivided into the various trips/routes that comprise it. For example, under Regular One-Way there are usually 18 entries such as Skagway to Whitehorse, Skagway to Atlin, Local Rail, etc. Tourists Round-Trip consists of about ten entries such as Summit, Bennett, Taku Arm, Dawson and Return, etc. Skagway to Nenana and Nenana to Skagway are the only two entries for Tourists one-way. For each of these entries the number of passengers carried and revenue generated is listed; then the total revenue for each entry is

transferred to or divided between either Rail, B.Y.N. River, B.Y.N. Lake or A.Y.N. Co. Cumulative totals are recorded at the bottom of the columns.

F. Combined Traffic Statement for Division of Through Freight Traffic The first portion of this statement enumerates tonnage carried and revenue produced in the same reporting format and for the same routes (i.e. A.Y.N. Co. - Skagway and Lower River, etc. and remainder of Route-Rail and River, etc.) as in the Combined Passenger Statement. A comparable tonnage/revenue recapitulation and a Summary of Rail, River and Lake Through Freight Traffic are also recorded.

In the second portion of the statement freight is divided into five basic types: Merchandise; Livestock - Cattle and Horses; Livestock - Sheep and Hogs; Ore and Coal. For each of these five basic types the various routes over which they are transported are listed. The approximately 18 routes for Merchandise are the same as those used for Regular One-Way in the Combined Passenger Statement. For both types of livestock the routes are all from Skagway to various Rail, River and Lake destinations whereas for Ore the destination of all routes is Skagway. The only route for Coal is from Tantalus to Dawson. For each of these routes tonnage carried and revenue is listed; then the total revenue from each route is transferred to or divided between columns for either, B.Y.N. River, B.Y.N. Lake or A.Y.N. Co.

G. Comparative Statement of Passenger Traffic Records the number of passengers, revenue and differences (increase or decrease) during that year and the previous one for all the routes in the three basic passenger traffic groups (i.e. Regular One-Way, Tourists Round-Trip and Tourists One-Way).

H. Comparative Statement of Freight Traffic Performs a similar function in that it delineates tonnage, revenue and differences (increase or decrease as well as divisional totals) for all the routes over which the five basic types of freight are transported (i.e. Merchandise; Livestock, two types; Ore and Coal).

I. Tonnage Detail Consists of about seven sheets of working papers which record yearly tonnage shipped/consigned to customers (i.e. companies and individuals) on various routes. The routes regularly reported on are: Skagway to Whitehorse; Skagway to Atlin; Skagway to Mayo; Skagway to Dawson; Lower (i.e. Eagle, Fort Yukon, Circle, Coal Creek, Rampart, etc.); Carcross to Atlin and Atlin to Engineer Mine and Taku. Some of the customers which received the largest volume of freight were: Taylor & Drury; N.C. Co.; P. Burns & Co.; M. Watson in Carcross; Lt. Schultz; Liquor Vendors; Treadwell Yukon Co.; Y.C.G.C.; etc.

J. Ore and Concentrate Statement (Earnings Account Memoranda) Indicates the movement of ore/concentrate via Skagway (and on occasion Nenana). The company name (i.e. Treadwell Yukon Co., Yukon Gold Co.); ore and concentrate tonnage shipped annually and revenue produced are listed. For shipments from Nenana, A.Y.N. Co. and Route proportions of earnings are given as well. Also provided is a comparative statement of ore and concentrate tonnage/revenue.

K. Statement of Stewart River Local Freight and Passenger Business Supplies the following information: a monthly account and annual recapitulation of tonnage, number of passengers and revenue from each on the Whitehorse to Mayo run and from other B.Y.N. points along the river enroute to Mayo. Excess baggage revenue from Skagway to Mayo, Whitehorse to Mayo and Local is also recorded.

L. Comparative Statement of Tourist Business Provides the number of tourists on and revenue from about ten different trips (i.e. types of excursions) during that year and the previous ones. Some of the trips reported on are: Summit; Bennett; Whitehorse and return (2 days); Dawson and return; West Taku Arm; Atlin; Side Trip; etc.

COR 760 (82/451) Folder 1916
1921
1922
1923
1924
1925
1926
1927
1928
1929
1930
1931
1932
1933

COR 761 (82/451) Folder 1934
1935
1936
1937
1938

IV-2 *AUDITORS MONTHLY COMPARATIVE INCOME AND OPERATING EXPENSES STATEMENTS AND REPORTS, 1899-1901, 1920-1926, 1947-1950, 1 Box and 1 Folder.*

COR 762 (82/451) Volume 1. Dating from December 1, 1899 to July 8, 1901 records "Memo of Requisitions on G.P.A." (General Purchasing Account). Recorded in vertical columns on 18.5X30cm. pages, is the following information:

- date an order was placed
- order number
- number of items orders
- a description of the items
- the date the order was received
- the date the order was signed for
- the date the order was forwarded to the ordering party

Many of the supplies were being ordered for boats, and the name of the boat receiving the order is frequently listed.

COR 762 (82/451) 1920-1926, Jul-Dec 1947, Jan-Jul 1948, Apr-Dec 1949, Jan-Sep 1950

For each month from 1920-1926 there are usually three documents on file. First there is a Combined Comparative Statement of Income (Earnings), Operating Expenses, Tonnage and Passenger Traffic for that month and all the months combined from January 1 to the end of that month during that year and the previous one. These typescript statements certified correct by the General Auditor are on oversize 8 1/2" X 17" preprinted forms. Entries for Comparative Monthly earnings are divided into the following primary categories: passengers, parlor cars, excess baggage, freight (both ore and merchandise), wharfage, storage, mail, express, telegraph, rents, miscellaneous and lighterage (charge levied for transfer of cargo).

Then cumulative gross earnings and other income are added together to obtain gross income. Monthly comparative entries listed under Operating Expenses are as follows: Rail Division, B.Y.N. Co., A.Y.N. Co., and total operating expenses; net earnings, expenses other than operating; fixed charges; gross charges against income and finally net income. The next portion of the form records Divisional and total Percentages re Operating Expenses and Gross Earnings. Under the Traffic section of the statement the following is enumerated: Tonnage Billed over the Rail Division (ore and merchandise), B.Y.N. Co., A.Y.N. Co. and total number of passengers on all Divisions. In addition, from 1920-1924, B.Y.N. Co. and A.Y.N. Co. through ore tonnage and from where (i.e. Mayo, Venus, Kantishna) is recorded separately at the bottom of the statement.

The next document on file is a typescript copy of a detailed narrative/statistical report (memorandum, 4-6 pages) prepared by General Auditor, G.H. Miller and submitted to H. Wheeler, General Manager which documents/describes Rail Division, B.Y.N. Co. and A.Y.N. Co. Operating Expenses (comparative, increases and decreases); Income and Tonnage. Under Rail Division Operating Expenses the following major and component secondary items are generally recorded: Maintenance of Ways and Structures - roadway and track, removal of snow and ice, bridges, trestles and culverts, buildings, fixtures and grounds, snow fences snow sheds, roadway tools, and supplies; Maintenance of Equipment - locomotive, passenger and freight train car repairs, work equipment repairs; Traffic Expenses - outside agencies and advertising; Transportation Expenses - station employees, supplies, road enginemen and trainmen, fuel and water for road locomotives, etc.; General Expenses - salaries and expenses of general officers, clerks and attendants. As a rule component secondary items (i.e. bridges, locomotive repairs, buildings, etc.) are further divided into individual units. For instance, bridge and locomotive identification numbers are listed as are the names and location of buildings, fixtures, etc.

B.Y.N. Co. Operating Expenses are dealt with in much the same manner as those for the Rail Division except that the number of major and component secondary items and their regularity of appearance fluctuates somewhat depending on the month (i.e. navigation season or not). In this context General Expenses might be the only major item reported on during a particular month. However, B.Y.N. Co. Operating Expenses can include all or some of the following major and secondary items: Boat Maintenance - deck, engineers' and stewards' departments, shipyards and barges, Boat Supplies and Expenses - deck, engineers' and stewards' departments, other expenses (i.e. operation of Hazel B); Atlin Tramway - maintenance; Agency Expenses - salaries and longshoring; General Expenses - salaries of management and office force, office supplies, advertising, legal expense, stationery and printing, repairs and renewal of buildings, wharves, ship machinery and tools.

A.Y.N. Co. Operating Expenses are divided into the following major and component secondary items: Maintenance of Equipment - superintendence, vessels, tugs and lighterage repairs, other maintenance and equipment expense; Maintenance of Terminals - docks, wharves, buildings and fixtures; Operation of Vessels - wages of crews, fuel, food supplies, lay-up expenses, etc.; Operation of Terminals - salaries of agents, clerks and attendants, agency office, stationery and printing, stevedores and wharf labour, tugs and lighters operation, incidentals (personal injuries) and General Expenses - salaries of general officers, insurance, etc.

The Income section of this report delineates Expenses Other Than Operating (increase or decrease) and Fixed Charges (Route and A.Y.N. Co. mortgage interest). The last section of the report documents that months Tonnage (i.e. general merchandise, River Division supplies, livestock -cattle, horses, etc., ore, cord wood, etc.) on about 15-20 various routes such as Skagway to Whitehorse, between Local Rail Points, Skagway to Atlin, Skagway to Dawson, Skagway to Lower River, Dawson to Stewart River Points, Local Lake, A.Y.N. Co. Local, etc. Total revenue, dead head and gross tonnage is also recorded.

Attached to this report is the General Auditor's copy of a one page typescript memorandum from Rail Division Superintendent, V.I. Hahn to the General Manager re that months Rail Division operating expenses, in particular explaining reasons for increases and/or decreases in maintenance of ways and structures, maintenance of equipment and transportation expenses. There are a few instances in which the file (i.e. months in 1920) also contains a typescript copy of an explanatory memo from the General Auditor to Close Brothers & Co. (major shareholders in parent company) in London which comments on and justifies that months Rail Division, B.Y.N. Co. and A.Y.N. Co. operating expenses, income and tonnage.

On file for each of the following months/years: July - December, 1947; January - July, 1948; April - December, 1949 and January - September, 1950, there is a typescript copy of detailed narrative/statistical report (memorandum, 6-8 pages) from G.A. Gutfeld, General Auditor to President and General Manager, C.J. Rogers (1947 and January - March 1948) and General Manager, K.B. Hanan (April - July, 1948 and 1949-1950) which documents/describes Rail Division and B.Y.N. Co. Operating Expenses; Income and Tonnage in much the same format and according to the same major and secondary items as in comparable 1921-1926 monthly reports. Besides the absence of an A.Y.N. Co. section (company had been dissolved by this time there is one other significant difference between these reports and those from 1921-1926. That difference occurs in the Income section where there is a comparative account of Miscellaneous Route Earnings including such items as Standard Oil Co. - Skagway (commission and pumping gas); store sales in Skagway and Whitehorse; mess house and bunkhouse in Whitehorse; freight handling; rentals; handling Powell Apts. in Skagway; etc. Another added feature of the reports Income section, primarily for months in 1949-1950, is a comparative list of total and individual breakdown of Billings of (and Departmental/Divisional Earnings from) Petroleum Products at Whitehorse. On occasion Construction and Highway Division Earnings are dealt with as well.

COR 873 (82/452) Folder 1. Negatives of Capital Expenditure Authorization Forms (all blank).

IV-3 *MONTHLY RECORD OF VOUCHERS, 1901-1948, 14 Vols., 4.54 m.*

This record of vouchers issued documents all WP&YR business/ financial transactions that occurred during the years in question. The manuscript entries are recorded on 14"X21" preprinted pages with appropriate columns provided for insertion of the requested information. Within each volume the arrangement is chronological according to month and within each month sequential by voucher number (i.e. numbers 1-500 or more per month). Each month the voucher numbers begin again at number 1. Unlike Volume numbers 1-8, Volume numbers 9-14 are not paginated and read (compiled) from back to front.

The following information is entered on each page from left to right: Voucher No.; In Favour of (i.e. name of company, individual, employee, bank, etc. or accounts such as Skagway Office - Cash, store accounts or stock, payroll, bills for collection, etc.); For What (variety of items such as supplies furnished, freight, fuel, repairs to sternwheelers, telephone, telegraph, salaries, labour, cash advanced, duty, taxes, insurance, bank deposits and transfers, advertising, meals, mail service and for other assorted services rendered and miscellaneous expenses); Amount; C.B. Folio (Cash Book page number) and Date Paid.

On the remainder of the page more detailed information about the breakdown and Distribution of the amount of each voucher is recorded. The amount of each voucher as either entered under (charged to) one of or divided between one or more of five categories (columns) listed

under Distribution. These categories in order of appearance from left to right are: Store Stock, Operating Expenses, Bills for Collection, Miscellaneous and Mail Service (which only has a separate column from July 1902 to August 1932).

Where applicable only the voucher amount is entered under Store Stock. However, when a voucher pertains totally or partially to Operating Expenses the following is enumerated: name of Division to which it applies; details of that voucher expense (i.e. supplies, general office, advertising, sternwheeler and other repairs, agency expense, salaries, etc.) and the corresponding amount. Apparently from May 1901 - December 1903 the only vouchers charged to Operating Expenses relate to the B.Y.N. Co. and consequently the name of the Boat (sternwheeler - Bailey, Dawson, Whitehorse, etc.) is requested rather than that of the Division or Company. From January 1904 - April 1914 either Rail or River is entered under Division name whereas from May 1914 - September 1942 Rail Division, B.Y.N. Co., and A.Y.N. Co. (instead of just River Division) are listed. During the period October 1942 - April 1946 (not including Vol. 13) when the United States operated/leased the railroad, MRS (Military Railway Service) replaced A.Y.N. Co. under Operating Expenses and from May 1946 - December 1948, C & H Division (Construction and Highway) replaced MRS.

When total or partial distribution of a voucher is recorded under Bills for Collection the name (i.e. company, individual, employee, etc.), bill number and amount are given. Under Miscellaneous, the Account (i.e. hospital, hotel, boarding houses, suspended expenses, sundry losses, earnings - freight, discount and exchange, unclaimed wages, fuel stock, store charges, taxes, etc.) and appropriate amount are entered. Whenever a voucher is charged to Mail Service the following is delineated: detail of expense (i.e. maintenance of trails and horses, salaries, advertising, etc.), ledger folio and amount.

Entered at the bottom of each page are cumulative amount totals for all the vouchers on that page as well as cumulative totals for amounts recorded under Store Stock, Operating Expenses, Bills for Collection, Miscellaneous and Mail Service. At the end of each month there is a recapitulation/summary of total amounts derived from page tabulations.

Vol. 13, October 1942 - April 1946 is different from the other volumes in that it pertains exclusively to the period when the United States leased the railroad and issued vouchers. As a result entries in the In Favour Of and For What columns differ accordingly. Besides names of companies, WP&YR (lessor), Fuel Stock-Rail, Stock-Skagway, etc. appear regularly in the In Favour Of column. Under For What, items such as: supplies, payroll, rental, expenses, monthly issues, etc. are recorded.

COR 763 (82/451)	Volume 1.	May 1901 - Jun 1902; p. 1-187
COR 764 (82/451)	2.	Jul 1902 - Nov 1904; p. 1-294
COR 765 (82/451)	3.	Dec 1904 - Dec 1906; p. 1-318
COR 766 (82/451)	4.	Jan 1907 - Dec 1908; p. 1-297
COR 767 (82/451)	5.	Jan 1909 - Dec 1910; p. 1-273
COR 768 (82/451)	6.	Jan 1911 - May 1913; p. 1-305
COR 769 (82/451)	7.	Jun 1913 - Aug 1914; p. 1-283

COR 770 (82/451)	8.	Sept. 1914 - Dec 1919; p. 1-1373
COR 771 (82/451)	9.	Jan 1920 - Dec 1926
COR 772 (82/451)	10.	Jan 1927 - Dec 1933
COR 773 (82/451)	11.	Jan 1934 - Dec 1937
COR 774 (82/451)	12.	Jan 1938 - Dec 1940
COR 775 (82/451)	13.	Oct 1942 - Apr 1946 (U.S.A. Leasee)
COR 776 (82/451)	14.	Jan 1941 - Dec 1948

IV-4 *MONTHLY RECORD OF BILLS ISSUED FOR COLLECTION, 1906-1907, 1913-1938, 1942-1946, 7 Vols., 2.86 m.*

These manuscript entries are recorded on 14"X21" preprinted pages with designated columns provided for insertion of requested information relating to bills issued for collection. Within each volume the arrangement is chronological according to month and within each month numerical by bill number (i.e. nos. 1-400 or more per month). Each month the bill numbers begin at no. 1. The pages in volumes 1-4 are paginated; however, volumes 5-7 are not paginated and read (compiled) from back to front.

The following information is entered on each page from left to right: Bill no., Against Whom (i.e. names of WP&YR employees, various individuals and companies, store stock, payroll, etc.), For What (i.e. freight and transportation charges, supplies, rents, store bills, tickets, telegrams, customs duty, bank deposits, claims, sales, cash advanced, insurance, meals, overpayments, bond interest, other assorted services rendered, etc.), Amount, C.B. (Cash Book), Folio No. and Date Paid.

On the remainder of each page more detailed information about the breakdown/Distribution of the amount of each bill is recorded. The amount of each bill is either entered under (credited to) one of or divided between one or more of four categories (columns) listed under Distribution. These categories in order of appearance from left to right are: Audited Vouchers, Earnings, Agents and Conductors, and Miscellaneous.

Where applicable the entire or partial amount is entered under Audited Vouchers. When a bill pertains totally or partially to Earnings the following is recorded: Detail - i.e. rents, freight, passenger, excess baggage, wharfage, miscellaneous, etc.; and corresponding Amount. The Station (i.e. Dawson, Bennett, Whitehorse, Skagway wharf, etc.); and appropriate Amount is enumerated under Agents and Conductors. The Detail (i.e. Whitehorse General Hospital, B.Y.L. Co., boarding houses, discount and exchange, suspended expenses, store stock, etc.) and the corresponding Amount is delineated in the Miscellaneous column(s).

Indicated at the bottom of each page are cumulative amount totals for all the bills on that page as well as cumulative totals for amount recorded under the four Distribution categories. At the end of each month there is a recapitulation/summary of total amounts derived from page tabulations.

Vol. 7, October 1942 - April 1946 is different from the other volumes in that it pertains exclusively to the period when the United States Government leased/operated the railroad and issued the bills for collection. Consequently entries in the Against Whom and For What columns differs accordingly (i.e. WP&YR/Lessor -Earnings/Collections).

COR 777 (82/451)	Volume 1.	Jan 1906 - Dec 1907, 207 pages
COR 778 (82/451)	2.	Sep 1913 - Aug 1914, 204 pages
COR 779 (82/451)	3.	Sep 1914 - Dec 1917, 644 pages
COR 780 (82/451)	4.	Jan 1918 - Dec 1921, 830 pages
COR 781 (82/451)	5.	Jan 1922 - Dec 1930
COR 782 (82/451)	6.	Jan 1931 - Dec 1938
COR 783 (82/451)	7.	Oct 1942 - Apr 1946 (U.S.A. Leasee)

IV-5-A *CASH BOOKS: CASH RECEIPTS, PAYMENTS AND BALANCES, 1900-1901, 1904-1905, 1908-1910, 1914-1945, 9 Vols., 2.19 m.*

The manuscript entries certified correct by the Cashier are recorded on 10" x 16" preprinted pages with columns provided for the insertion of information documenting WP&YR cash receipts, payments and balances. Within each volume the arrangement is chronological by month.

The following information about Cash Receipts is entered on each page from left to right: Date (month/day in Vols. 1-4 and month/week from Vol. 5 on); Received From (names of WP&YR Agents/Conductors and other Route employees and their locations, i.e. Dawson, Whitehorse, Skagway Wharf, sternwheelers, etc., names of companies and individuals, Seattle draft, etc.) and Distribution. The amount received is either listed under/credited to one of three distribution categories: Agents and Conductors (amount); Bills for Collection (month, number and amount) and Miscellaneous (amount - Seattle draft). Combined running Totals of the amounts credited to the three categories are then entered in the last vertical column on the page. Indicated at the bottom of each page are cumulative amount totals of all cash receipts recorded on that page as well as cumulative totals for amounts enumerated under the three component categories. These cumulative totals are transferred/brought forward to the top of the next page.

On the opposite/adjoining page the following information about Cash Payments is entered from left to right: Date (corresponds to date on cash receipt page), Paid To (i.e. banks - Canadian Bank of Commerce, names of WP&YR Agents/Conductors and other Route employees and their location, names of various companies and individuals for services rendered/materials supplied, payroll and time checks, etc.) and Distribution. The amount paid is either listed under one of three distribution categories: Audited Vouchers (month, number and amount for banks, companies and individuals), Agents Drafts (amount) and Miscellaneous (amount for payroll and time checks). There is also combined running amount Totals columns comparable to the one on the cash receipt page. In addition cumulative page and brought forward totals are recorded in the same manner as they are for cash receipts.

At the end of each month cumulative monthly totals of Cash Receipts and Payments are recorded and the subsequent credit or debit monthly cash balance is forwarded to the beginning of next month. Moreover, the actual breakdown of that month's credit/debit cash balance is delineated as follows: the amount of silver, currency, checks and stamps in the Skagway Office and the amount in various banks (i.e. Skagway - Bank of Alaska, Whitehorse and Dawson - Canadian Bank of Commerce). From Vol. 5 on accounts in other banks are also included: i.e. Seattle and Vancouver - Canadian Bank of Commerce, Mayo - Bank of Montreal and Fairbanks - First National Bank.

Preceding the cash receipts and payment entries every two months in Vols. 5-9 is a weekly summary/recapitulation of that and the next month's weekly debit/credit cash balance. This resume contains the following information: overall cash book balance; Skagway Office balance; Vancouver, Whitehorse, Dawson, Mayo and Fairbanks.

COR 784 (82/451)	Volume 1.	Cash Book No. 3, Aug 27, 1900 - Jul 31, 1901; 101 pages
	2.	Cash Book No. 7, Nov 2, 1904 - Sep 30, 1905; 100 pages
COR 785 (82/451)	3.	Cash Book No. 12, Oct 1 1908 - Aug 31, 1909; 92 pages
	4.	Cash Book No. 12A, Sep 1, 1909 - Sep 30, 1910; 90 pages
COR 786 (82/451)	5.	Cash Book No. 17, Aug 1, 1914 - Dec 31, 1923; 892 pages
COR 787 (82/451)	6.	Cash Book No. 18, Jan 1, 1924 - Oct 14, 1928; 399 pages
COR 788 (82/451)	7.	Cash Book No. 19A, Oct 15, 1928 - Dec 31, 1930; 192 pages
COR 789 (82/451)	8.	Cash Book No. 19, Jan 1, 1931 - Jun 30, 1939; 653 pages
COR 790 (82/451)	9.	Cash Book No. 20, Jul 1, 1939 - Dec 31, 1945; 550 pages

IV-5-B *DAILY CASH STATEMENTS, 1906-1909, 1911-1913, 1915-1916, 5 Vols.*

These manuscript Daily Cash Statements document WP&YR Vancouver Receipts and Disbursements. These accounts were compiled and certified correct by the Vancouver Cashier (H.H. Philips, later C.J. Rogers) and then forwarded to Skagway for further examination. The entries are recorded on 11"X17" preprinted pages with designated columns for the insertion of information pertaining to daily receipts and disbursements. The arrangement is chronological and the loose pages which at one time were in bound volumes read from back to front.

On each page/for each day under the Receipts section the following information is enumerated from left to right: number (receipt/bill no.); names of companies, individuals and Route employees from which cash was received or to which bills for collection were issued; and the corresponding amount which is either entered under/credited to one of two distribution categories: Bills for Collection (overwhelming majority of amounts appear in this column) or Sundry Accounts (used only for the cash balance transferred from the previous month and amounts received from the Canadian and U.S. Post Office departments and the U.S. Government Transportation Account). A combined amount Total column for bills for collection and sundry accounts is the last one under the Receipts section.

Cumulative amount totals for every receipt listed on each page as well as cumulative (component) totals for Bills for Collection and Sundry Accounts are recorded at the bottom of that page and subsequently brought forward to the next page for the purpose of maintaining running amount totals within each month.

Under the Disbursements section of the page (right half) the following information is entered: no.(s) (C.B. Folio/entry no. and check/payment no. - latter is sequential), names of banks, companies, individuals and Route employees that received payment for services rendered/materials supplied, etc., and the corresponding amount which is listed under Audited Vouchers (date and audited voucher number are also given). The Disbursement section also has a running amount Total column comparable to the one for Receipts. In addition, cumulative page and brought forward totals are indicated in the same manner as they are for Receipts. The only major difference is that the cumulative totals for all disbursements and audited vouchers on any page are identical.

On occasion entries for one day take as many as five pages. Some days have no receipts and/or disbursements. When entries for a day are nil, the brought forward totals from the preceding day are merely recorded as the cumulative amount totals at the bottom of the page.

Each day there is a Receipts/Disbursements Reconciliation whereby that day's credit/debit cash balance is recorded (i.e. difference between cumulative receipts and disbursement totals). The amounts that comprise the daily cash balance are divided between: Dexter Horton & Co. in Seattle; Canadian Bank of Commerce in Seattle and Vancouver; cash in the office; etc. The cash balance on the last day in each month is transferred to the Receipts-Sundry Accounts column for the first day of the next month.

At the end of each month there is a Recapitulation of total receipts as of the last day in that month. This recapitulation total is derived from the following cumulative amount totals: previous month's cash balance; Bills for Collection; Canadian and U.S. Post Office Departments; U.S. Government Transportation Account and R.N.W.M.P.

COR 791 (82/451) Volume 1.	Apr 23, 1906 - Dec 31, 1907
COR 792 (82/451) Volume 2.	Jan 9, 1908 - Dec 27, 1909
COR 793 (82/451) Volume 3.	Jan 7, 1911 - Dec 31, 1912
COR 794 (82/451) Volume 4.	Jan 2, 1913 - Dec 31, 1913
COR 860 (81/98) Volume 5.	Jan 2, 1915 - Dec 30, 1916

IV-5-C *CASH BOOKS: SKAGWAY CASH RECEIPTS, PAYMENTS AND BALANCES, 1931-1939, 1943-1947, 3 Vols.*

The manuscript entries are recorded on 11"X16" (double) preprinted pages in C.P.R. Form L. Cash Books. Vols. 1 and 2 provide a weekly record of cash receipts, payments and balances at Skagway whereas Vol. 3 performs the same function on the basis of every two weeks. Arrangement within each volume is chronological.

The following information about weekly Cash Receipts is entered in designated vertical columns from left to right: Date (month/day); Pro No.; Name (usually either WP&YR - U.S.A. Leasee in Vol. 3 or nature/type of cash receipts such as local and interline ticket sales, local excess, sleeping car, etc.; however, the names of companies and individuals also appear) and Distribution. The amount of each cash receipt is listed under/credited to one or more of six distribution categories/columns which are as follows: Unpaid Freight and Advance Charges on Same; Prepaid Charges on Freight Forwarded; Miscellaneous Payments and Cash Remitted. There is also a Total column comparable to the one for cash receipts. Moreover, at the end of each week or every two weeks cumulative totals for amounts entered under the three distribution categories are indicated. The weekly credit/debit cash balance which is transferred to next week's cash receipts total column is the difference between that week's cumulative cash receipts and payment total.

- COR 795 (82/451)** Volume 1. Oct 21, 1931 - Dec 4, 1934; 97 double pages
2. Dec 8, 1934 - Sep 15, 1939; 87 double pages
COR 796 (82/451) Volume 3. Sep 1, 1943 - Apr 1, 1947

IV-5-D *FREIGHT CASH BOOK, 1936-1948, 1 Vol.*

- COR 796 (82/451)** Volume 1. The manuscript entries are recorded on 11"X17" preprinted pages in a C.P.R. Form B. Freight Delivery Book, the format (columns) of which was not designed for the purpose in which it was used. The book contains a weekly record of collections, charges and balances on consigned steamship freight dispatches from/delivered at Skagway from Oct 31, 1936 - Aug 22, 1948.
For each week or reporting period amounts for the following items are provided: total collected for freight on a particular steamship; southbound prepaids; prepaids beyond not paid out (where a settlement has been made); prepaids beyond paid in cash; prepaids forwarded, etc.; plus [amount due from and/or draft to WP&YR for settlement/balance if required]. The cumulative amount total derived from all the aforementioned items is also indicated.
On the right hand side of the page amounts for the following items are enumerated: prepaids beyond; southbound advance charges on freight forwarded; outstanding accounts; due in 30 days; etc. and a draft if necessary to balance with the cash receipts cumulative total.
In certain instances receipts working papers/lists of individual waybill/pro numbers and corresponding amounts, etc. are attached to the pages as supporting documentation.

IV-6 *A & I TO PROPERTY LISTS, 1946-1947, 1 Box, 0.07 m.*

These itemized typescript monthly Accounting and Inventory (A & I) Lists delineate the distribution of equipment and supplies (brief description of items such as food, machinery, etc., their volume, price/amount) as well as labour and hauling charges provided/charged to WP&YR property (i.e. hotels) at various locations.

- COR 797 (82/451)** Folder 1. Coal River Hotel (M.P. 533) - Oct and Dec, 1946
2. Dawson Creek Bus Depot - Dec 1946

3. Dry Creek Hotel (M.P. 1184) - Oct and Dec, 1946
4. Fort Nelson Hotel - Oct and Dec, 1946
5. Lower Post Hotel (M.P. 620) - Oct and Dec, 1946
6. Rancheria Hotel (M.P. 710) - Oct and Dec, 1946
7. 'New' Garage (Whitehorse, Construction and Highway Division) Oct and Dec, 1946
8. 5 Hotels (Dry Creek, Rancheria, Coal River, Fort Nelson and Lower Post) - Feb 1947 'New' Garage (C. & H. Div.), Dry Creek and Fort Nelson Hotels - Mar., 1947

IV-7-A *AGENTS/PURSERS MONTHLY STATION/STERNWHEELER BALANCE SHEETS, 1940, 1945-1948, 2 Boxes.*

These monthly balance sheets were prepared/signed by the Agent or Purser responsible on preprinted double sided 11" x 17" forms and forwarded to the General Auditor in Skagway. The Stations (agents/communities) and Sternwheelers for which balance sheets are usually on file each month in order of appearance are as follows: Chicago (only Aug 1940), Seattle, Vancouver, Skagway Ticket, Skagway Traffic, Skagway Wharf (Freight), Atlin, Carcross, Whitehorse, Mayo, Dawson, Casca, Whitehorse, Keno, Klondike, Tutshi, Yukon, Aksala, Nasutlin (some of these sternwheelers appear quite infrequently), B.Y.N. Co. Bus Line (Nov 1945 - Sep 1946), Conductors, Teslin, Lower Post, Watson Lake, Fort Nelson, Fort St. John and Dawson Creek. These latter Alaska Highway communities are not regularly reported until 1946.

Where applicable amounts are entered under the following Debit categories:

1. debit balance from the previous month;
3. line charges on freight received;
5. back charges on freight received;
7. under charge corrections;
9. prepaid charges on freight forwarded;
11. freight storage;
13. drafts on cashier;
15. ticket sales;
17. excess baggage and storage;
19. telegraph receipts;
21. telephone receipts;
23. special debits, etc.;
27. balance to credit next month (if necessary to make that month's total credits and debits balance);
28. uncollected bills;
30. short remitted; and
32. cash on hand.

The cumulative total of these amounts are not always inserted in every, or even most, of the numbered debit and/or credit categories.

Directly beneath the debit/credit balance sheet portion of the form there is a Summary of [that month's] Daily or Trip Freight Abstracts. When applicable the following information about Freight Received and Forwarded is inserted in columns from left to right for each day (stations) or trip (sternwheelers - i.e. no. 4 south): Received - weight, line charges, back charges and prepaid charges; under and over charges; Forwarded -weight, line charges, back charges and prepaid

charges. The cumulative monthly totals of these various charges are entered in the corresponding debit and credit categories in the balance sheet above.

On the reverse side of the form that month's total amount of Drafts on Cashier (13) is itemized (number in favour of and amount) that comprise the total amount of that month's Special Debits (23). Moreover, the total amounts of Cash Remitted to the Cashier (4) and Special Credits Remitted to the Auditor (6) are broken down on a daily basis.

COR 798 (82/451) Folder 1940, Aug
1945, Jul
1945, Aug
1945, Sep
1945, Oct
1945, Nov
1945, Dec
1946, Jan
1946, Feb
1946, Mar
1946, Apr
1946, May
1946, Jun
1946, Jul
1946, Aug
1946, Sep
1946, Oct
1946, Nov
1946, Dec

COR 799 (82/451) Folder 1947, Feb
1947, Mar
1947, Apr
1947, May
1947, Jun
1947, Jul
1947, Aug
1947, Sep
1947, Oct
1947, Nov
1948, Jul

**IV-7-B *AGENTS/PURSERS MONTHLY REPORTS ON STATION/STERNWHEELER
TICKET SALES, 1945-1948, 2 Boxes.***

These monthly reports on ticket sales were compiled by the Agent or Purser responsible on preprinted double sided 11" x 17" forms and then forwarded to the General Auditor in Skagway. The Stations and Sternwheelers for which ticket sale reports are usually on file for each month in order of appearance are as follows: Seattle, Vancouver, Skagway traffic, Skagway Ticket, Atlin, Carcross, Whitehorse, Mayo, Dawson, B.Y.N. Co. - River Division Sternwheeler (only a few reports on sternwheeler ticket sales on file, Conductors, Teslin, Lower Post, Watson Lake, Fort Nelson, Fort St. John and Dawson Creek).

For each month the following information about a particular station's ticket sales is entered in vertical columns from left to right: from; to (destination); form no. (differs according to type of ticket); commencing and closing ticket nos. (generally used for only those tickets on which further details are not required, i.e. card, book or coupon tickets that are printed to read to one destination); no. of, price each and amount of either regular/ordinary or tourist/excursion first class, second class and round trip tickets sold; total amounts (first, second and round trip ticket amounts are merely transferred to this column to provide for a combined cumulative total at the end of the month); corresponding government tax (added to each entry/amount in the total column) and remarks (i.e. comments such as 1/2 fare, cancelled, parlor cars, meals, etc.). At the end of each month the total dollar value of all tickets sold is recorded (i.e. cumulative amount from total column plus cumulative tax total) as are the component monthly amount totals for first, second and round trip tickets sold.

On the reverse side of the form there is a Detail of Blank Destination Tickets Used (i.e. commencing and closing numbers of all tickets sold except those covered by the same information on the opposite side of the form). This Detail indicates the following information in columns from left to right: form no.; commencing and closing ticket nos.; no. of tickets used; form no. (repeated); destination; description of ticket and no. used. A Summary which lists the component monthly totals for first, second and round trip tickets, tax and the subsequent total amount of all tickets sold also appears on this side of the form as do printed instructions for preparing the monthly report.

In addition there is a monthly Recapitulation of ticket sales whereby all the tickets are divided/grouped into various categories which represent types/kinds of one way and return trip tourist and regular tickets (i.e. Vancouver to Skagway, Skagway to Bennett, Skagway to Whitehorse, West Taku Arm side trip, Skagway to Dawson, Whitehorse to Dawson, Whitehorse to Dawson Creek, Mayo to Dawson, Upper River Local, Rail Local, Parlor Cars, Meals, Construction and Highway Division, etc.). The number and type (variety) of ticket categories included in any recapitulation depends on the station (i.e. Skagway, Whitehorse, etc.) to which it pertains. The number and corresponding amounts of tickets sold in each of the component categories are tabulated. The cumulative category amount totals plus the total tax equals the total value of all tickets sold. This recapitulation is sometimes attached as a separate sheet.

The monthly reports for Skagway Traffic differ somewhat in that the tickets sold are usually grouped under the name of a particular steamship at Skagway or Juneau as the original departure point. The types of tickets referred to under the name of individual Conductors in their composite monthly reports are generally red or green meals, parlor cars and exchange checks.

COR 800 (82/451) Folder 1945, Jul
 1945, Aug
 1945, Sep
 1945, Oct
 1945, Nov
 1945, Dec
 1946, Jan
 1946, Feb
 1946, Mar
 1946, Apr
 1946, May
 1946, Jun
 1946, Jul
 1946, Aug
 1946, Sep

1946, Oct
1946, Nov
1946, Dec

COR 801 (82/451) Folder 1947, Feb
1947, Mar
1947, Apr
1947, May
1947, Jun
1947, Jul
1947, Aug
1947, Sep
1947, Oct
1947, Nov
1948, Jul

IV-7-C *AGENTS MONTHLY LISTS OF STATIONS UNCOLLECTED BILLS, 1945-1948, 1 Box.*

These itemized monthly lists were compiled/signed by the Agent responsible on 11"X17" preprinted forms and forwarded to the General Auditor in Skagway. The arrangement is chronological by month and within each month by Station. In order of appearance they are as follows: Skagway (Wharf), Atlin, Carcross, Whitehorse, Mayo and Dawson.

For each station the following information about that month's individual uncollected bills is entered in vertical columns from left to right: Pro No.; Waybill Reference - month, year, number and billing station; Consignee (names of individuals and companies); Description (of freight); Line Charges; Back Charges, Total to Collect; (line charges plus back charges); Prepay Beyond and Remarks (i.e. amount of surcharge, will deliver, will collect, etc.). Cumulative amount totals are recorded at the end of each month. The monthly Total to Collect agrees with the amount recorded under Uncollected Bills (28) in the credit section of that station's monthly balance sheet in sub-series IV-7-A. Printed instructions for completing the form appear at the bottom of the page.

COR 802 (82/451) Folder 1945, Jul - Dec
1946, Jan - Dec
1947, Feb - Nov
1948, Jul

IV-7-D *AGENTS MONTHLY REPORTS OF EXCESS BAGGAGE AND STORAGE COLLECTIONS, 1945-1948, 1 Box, 0.07 m.*

The Agent responsible prepared these itemized reports on 7"X8" preprinted forms and forwarded to the General Auditor in Skagway. The arrangement is chronological by month and within each month by Station. Their order of appearance is as follows: Skagway, Atlin, Carcross, Whitehorse, Mayo, Dawson and Alaska Highway Stations such as Fort St. John and Dawson Creek. Some months there are no reports for certain stations.

For each station the following information about that month's excess baggage is enumerated in vertical columns from left to right: destination; check no.; description (of baggage); excess weight

(no. of lbs.); rate per 100 lbs; and amount collected. In a few instances excess baggage checks are attached to the report. Instructions re completion of the report are printed on the reverse side.

- COR 803 (82/451)** Folder
1. Aug - Dec, 1945
 2. Jan - Nov, 1946
 3. Feb - Oct, 1947
 4. Jul 1948

IV-8 GENERAL AUDITORS SUBJECT FILES, 1915-1916, 1931, 2 Folders.

- COR 804 (82/451)** Folder
1. River Division - General, 1915-1916. This file primarily contains copies of outgoing correspondence/memoranda, Feb 25, 1916 - Aug 12, 1916, from G.H. Miller, General Auditor in Skagway to W.D. Gordon, River Division Superintendent in Whitehorse re routine financial matters (i.e. vouchers, accounts, etc.) connected with River Division operations.
 2. Taxation - B.C. Special Revenue Tax, 1931. This file consists of incoming and copies of outgoing facilitative and substantive correspondence/memoranda between General Auditor A.C. Blanchard in Skagway and C.J. Rogers, Comptroller; W.W. Wright, Provincial Tax Collector in Atlin; C.B. Peterson, Provincial Commissioner of Income Tax in Victoria; E.J. Farr, B.Y.N. Co. General Agent in Vancouver, etc. Also on file are informational copies of relevant letters which were sent to Blanchard. The correspondence is concerned with the obligation of the WP&YR to collect/deduct 1% from the salaries of seamen of the sternwheeler 'Tutshi' for the Province of British Columbia under the Special Revenue Tax.

IV-9 MISCELLANEOUS BUDGET RECORDS, 1897-1901, 1939-1942, 1952-1953, 7 Folders.

- COR 854 (82/12)** Folder
1. Drafts and Letters of Credit, 1897-1898. A bound ledger containing the names of individuals to whom drafts and letters of credit have been extended, with an alphabetical index to these names appearing at the beginning of the volume. As well, a record of certificates of Deposit are recorded at the back of the ledger.
 2. C.O.D. Collections, 1900-1901. A bound volume listing the names of C.O.D. clients, the amounts charged, and collections made.

Note: There is no Folder 3.

- COR 873 (82/452)** Folder
4. WP&YR Shop Labour and Materials Journal, September and October, 1899.

- COR 804 (82/451)** Folder
1. WP&YR Balance Sheets, 1939. These typescript copies of separate balance sheets for the four component local/operating companies (P. & A.R. & N. Co., B.C.Y.R. Co., B.Y.R. Co., and B.Y.N. Co.) are certified correct by the General Auditor, A.C. Blanchard. For Assets amounts are recorded under the following categories: property; additions and improvements to property; moveable railway equipment; profit and loss;

(mortgage receivable and B.Y.L. Co. - B.Y.R. Co. only); (suspense and WP&YR - B.Y.N. Co. only). For Liabilities amounts are entered under the following categories: capital stock; first mortgage; property credits account; depreciation reserve; WP&YR; (marine insurance, airplane and annuity reserves - B.Y.N. Co. only).

2. WP&YR Adjusted Statement to Arrive at Balance Due Parent Company, 1940-1942 and Analysis of Account Between Operating Companies and Parent Company, 1938-1941. The parent company refers to the White Pass and Yukon Railway Co. Ltd. of London, England. The one page typescript adjusted balance sheet/statement records debit/credit amounts under the following categories for each of the three years: loss or not earned per income account; income taxes and tax withheld at source on mortgage interest (1942 only); bond interest payable parent company; paid during current year; reserve for river pension; bond investment account increase; additions to property, less depreciation charged in operating (1941 and 1942 only); loss on White Pass Airways (1940 and 1941 only) and balance due or over-paid parent company.

At the bottom of the page there is a three year recapitulation of the balance due the parent company. The one page typescript analysis of account (balance sheet) between the operating companies and parent company delineates debit/credit amounts under the following categories for each year: balance due parent company; mortgage interest for next year; remitted to London during next year; bond interest forgiven by parent company; and balance due parent company next year.

3. WP&YR Authorization for Expenditures, Budget and Schedules, 1952. This file includes typescript copies of three 13" X 20" pages. The first page enumerates the 1952 budget comprised of Schedule 1A, the preliminary budget as of May 22, 1952 less preliminary A.F.E.'s authorized by management after May 22. Amounts for Schedule 1A and B plus their cumulative totals are recorded under the following categories: amount authorized; expenditures to Dec 31, 1952 allocation - operating expenses and capital expenditure; over expended; under expended; to 1953 expenditure carried over and A.F.E.'s for consideration; A.F.E.'s and unappropriated balance cancelled. At the bottom of the page there is a summary of the 1952 budget which indicates total unappropriated and total carried over to the 1953 budget.

The second and third pages are itemized accounts of individual A.F.E.'s under Schedules 1A and 1B respectively. In columns from left to right the following information about each A.F.E. is entered: number; description; amount authorized; expenditure to Dec 31, 1952; allocation - either operating or capital; either over or under expended and where applicable carried over to 1953 expenditure and A.F.E.'s for consideration or A.F.E.'s and unappropriated balance cancelled.

4. WP&YR Authorization for Expenditures, Budget, 1953. These typescript copies of two 13" X 17" pages refers to individual A.F.E.'s under the 1953 Preliminary Budget. In columns from left to right the following information about each A.F.E. is enumerated: number (i.e. 97-53); description of work to be done; where applicable for 1952 items - amount authorized for 1952 A.F.E.'s and amount expended in 1952; expenditure required in 1953; capital and/or operation and remarks (i.e.

for approval, has been approved). Cumulative amount totals are recorded on the last page.

IV-10 *WP&YR: WHITEPASS AND YUKON CORP. LTD. ANNUAL REPORTS, 1951-1972, 1974-1975, 1 Box, 0.07 m.*

These printed annual reports for the Canadian parent company from 1951 to 1972 and 1974 to 1975 include the following information: list of directors, principal officers and registrar and transfer agent, notice of annual shareholders meeting - date, location and agenda (early reports only), president's narrative report to the shareholders re business in general, future prospects and outlook, management and staff, etc. Each report also contains the consolidated (assets and liabilities) balance sheet, statement of consolidated profit and loss, statement of consolidated earned surplus, explanatory notes re the consolidated financial statements and the auditor's report (Clarkson, Gordon & Co.). Some reports also include a schematic re deposition of the income dollar, a delineation of general offices, comments on the area/communities served by the company, etc. Many of the reports, especially the latter ones, are profusely illustrated with images.

Additional Annual Reports are listed in series Advertising, Publicity & Publication records.

COR 805 (82/451) Folder 1951
 1952
 1953
 1954
 1955
 1956
 1957
 1958
 1959
 1960
 1961
 1962
 1963
 1964
 1965
 1966
 1967
 1968
 1969
 1970
 1971
 1972
 1974
 1975

SERIES V FREIGHT RECORDS, 1936-1938, 1948-1949, 1954-1955, 1957, 1960, 1963-1964, 4 Boxes and 20 Folders.

V-1 TRAIN CONSISTS, NORTH AND SOUTHBOUND, 1954, 1957, 1960, 2 Boxes, 0.26 m.

These train consists, prepared on letter size preprinted forms, contain particulars about individual trains and their composition. Usually there is one form per day, however, there may be more if more than one train operated that day. The arrangement is chronological and the north and southbound consists are filed separately.

Space is provided at the top of the form for the following information to be entered: train number, engine number, names of engineer, fireman, conductor, brakemen and baggageman, time called for and time departed. Where applicable the following information about a helper engine(s) is also recorded: number, names of engineer and fireman and to (i.e. White Pass, Log Cabin).

The remainder of the form is devoted to vertical columns in which the following information about each train car is enumerated: car no., contents (i.e. combination, general, regular, lumber, cement, pallets, concentrates, empty tank or flat cars, caboose, parlor; baggage, etc.), consignee (i.e. agent, B.Y.N. Co., names of mines - U.K.H.M., etc.), destination (i.e. Whitehorse - northbound, Skagway, Vancouver, Tadanac - southbound), net weight, gross weight and seal no. (rarely used).

COR 806 (82/451) Folder

1. Northbound, 1954 Jan-Mar
2. Southbound, 1954 Jan-Mar
3. Northbound, 1954 Apr-Jun
4. Southbound, 1954 Apr-Jun
5. Northbound, 1954 Jul-Sep
6. Southbound, 1954 Jul-Sep
7. Northbound, 1954 Oct-Dec
8. Southbound, 1954 Oct-Dec

COR 807 (82/451) Folder

1. Northbound, 1957 Jan-Mar
2. Northbound, 1957 Apr-Jun
3. Northbound, 1957 Jul-Sep
4. Northbound, 1957 Oct-Dec
5. Northbound, 1960 Jan-Mar
6. Northbound, 1960 Apr-Jun
7. Northbound, 1960 Jul-Sep
8. Northbound, 1960 Oct-Dec

V-2-A WAYBILLS: NOS. 1-1131, 1948, 2 Boxes, 0.2 m.

These waybills which consist of legal size or 14" X 17" preprinted forms (depending on the number of items enumerated) are arranged in chronological/numerical order. They pertain to freight/goods waybilled from Skagway to destinations in Yukon such as Whitehorse, Carmacks, Mayo, Dawson, etc.

Designated space is provided at the top of the form in which the following information is recorded: waybilled from; waybilled to; province or state (i.e. Y.T.); date; waybill no.; billed by (initials of Agent); train car no. (mail is also entered in this space); bonded on part of (same entry as waybilled to if applicable) and special instructions to Conductors, Agents at transfer points or destination (almost always left blank). The Agent at the destination date stamped the form in the right hand corner to record when the freight was received. For destinations other than Whitehorse a stamp indicating when the freight was transferred to a particular sternwheeler at Whitehorse also appears.

The remainder of the form is devoted to vertical columns in which the following information is entered from left to right: Consignor, connecting line reference, Waybill or Pro No. and point of shipment (a typical entry in this column would be - local or express, name of steamship, i.e. 'Louise' and date, name of consignor, i.e. N.C. Co., H.J. Heinz, P. Burns & Co. or Kelly Douglas and their waybill or pro number); consignee and destination (name of company or individual); no. of packages; description or articles (various grocery items - vegetables, fruits, meat, etc., liquor, sundry machinery and parts, etc.); weight, rate, line charges; back charges; prepaid and under or over charges. The latter are usually left blank.

COR 808 (82/451) Folder 1. Waybills: Nos. 1-150; Aug 1-4, 1948
2. Waybills: Nos. 151-300; Aug 4-10, 1948
3. Waybills: Nos. 301-450; Aug 10-12, 1948
4. Waybills: Nos. 451-600; Aug 12-19, 1948
5. Waybills: Nos. 601-750; Aug 19-22, 1948

COR 809 (82/451) Folder 6. Waybills: Nos. 751-900; Aug 22-27, 1948
7. Waybills: Nos. 901-1050; Aug 27-31, 1948
8. Waybills: Nos. 1051-1131; Aug 31, 1948

V-2-B *WAYBILLS: ATLIN, Nos. 1-11, 1948, 1 Folder.*

COR 810 (82/451) Folder 1. These 11 letter-sized preprinted waybills which are in chronological / numerical order pertain to goods/freight (i.e. boats) waybilled from Atlin to destinations such as Scotia Bay, Taku, Carcross and Whitehorse. August 1-27, 1948. They provide the same basic information about consignee, consignor, freight and charges as the waybills in sub-series V-2-A.

V-2-C *WAYBILLS: CARCROSS NORTH AND SOUTHBOUND, NOS. 1-110, 1948, 1 Folder.*

COR 810 (82/451) Folder 1. These letter size preprinted waybills are in chronological/numerical order. They are for goods/freight waybilled from Carcross to Skagway (southbound) and Carcross to Whitehorse (northbound). August 1-31, 1948. Same basic information as in sub-series V-2-A is indicated on the form.

V-2-D *WAYBILLS: SKAGWAY, ALASKAN DESTINATIONS, NOS. 3-38, 1948, 1 Folder.*

- COR 810 (82/451) Folder** 1. These legal size preprinted waybills, comparable to the ones in sub-series V-2-A, are in chronological/numerical order. They pertain to goods/freight waybilled from Skagway to Alaskan destinations such as Glacier, Clifton, Cowley and White Pass. Since the WP&YR is both consignor and consignee no charges are enumerated. August 2-31, 1948.

V-3-A *WAYBILLS: DAWSON CREEK NORTHBOUND, 1948, 5 Folders.*

These B.Y.N. Co. Bus and Freight Lines Way and Expense Bills are on 5" X 6" preprinted forms. Arranged numerically/ chronologically they pertain to assorted freight/goods shipped from Dawson Creek to various destinations along the Alaska Highway.

The following information is recorded in designated spaces/columns on each waybill: no., waybill from (name of individual or company and Dawson Creek), waybill to (i.e. Fort St. John, Fort Nelson, Whitehorse, etc.), date, truck no. (bus), consignee (name and address of individual or company), no. of packages, description, weight, rate and charges. Space is also provided for the amount of prepaid or collect payment received and the signature of the Agent responsible.

- COR 811 (82/451) Folder** 1. Nos. 1-200; Jun 1-16, 1948
 2. Nos. 201-412; Jun 16-31, 1948
 3. Nos. 1-200; Jul 1-15, 1948
 4. Nos. 201-411; Jul 15-30, 1948
 5. Nos. [413-600]; Aug 22-31, 1948

V-3-B *WAYBILLS: FORT ST. JOHN NORTH AND SOUTHBOUND, NOS. 14-92, 1948, 1 Folder.*

- COR 811 (82/451) Folder** 1. These B.Y.N. Bus and Freight Lines Way and Expense Bills are comparable to those in sub-series V-3-A. Jun 1 to Jul 31, 1948.

V-3-C *WAYBILLS: WHITEHORSE NORTH AND SOUTHBOUND, 1948, 2 Folders.*

Like the previous sub-series the form and content of these B.Y.N. Co. Bus and Freight Line Way and Expense Bills are comparable to those in sub-series V-3-A.

- COR 811 (82/451) Folder** 1. Nos. 36-108, Jun 2-29 1948, north and southbound
 2. Nos. 1-53, Jul 2-29 1948, north and southbound
 No. 53, Aug 20 1948, southbound

V-3-D *WAYBILLS MISCELLANEOUS, 1948, 1 Folder.*

These assorted B.Y.N. Co. Bus and Freight Lines Way and Expense Bills also resemble those in sub-series V-3-A.

- COR 811 (82/451)** Folder 1. Teslin: North and Southbound; Nos. 2-3 Jun 5 and 30, and Nos. 1-2, Jul 7, 1948.
- Lower Post: North and Southbound; Nos. 19-22, Jun 24, 29 and Jul 7, 1948.
- Fort Nelson: North and Southbound; Nos. 20-24, Jun 16 and Jul 9, 19, 1948.
- Assorted Stops and Mileposts Along the Alaska Highway: North and Southbound; 5 unnumbered waybills in Jul 1948.

V-4 **STATEMENT OF FREIGHT TRAFFIC MOVEMENT, 1949, 1 Folder.**

- COR 811 (82/451)** Folder 1. This 13" X 18" typescript copy of a statement pertains to freight moved by the B.C.Y.R. Co., B.Y.R. Co. and the B.Y.N. CO. during 1948. It is dated May 10, 1949 and the original was signed by A. Gutfeld, General Auditor in Skagway.
- The form consists of three basic divisions: Commodity, Forwarded and Received. Under Commodity the following components and sub-components are enumerated: Agricultural Products (flour, fresh fruit, potatoes), Animal Products (horses, dressed meats and poultry, etc.), Forest Products (logs, lumber, ties, etc.), and Manufacture and Miscellaneous (petroleum products, cement, steel, agricultural implements, cars and trucks, furniture, beverages, canned goods, etc.). Where applicable under Forwarded section the corresponding tonnage/head for the various Commodity sub-components/items is entered under one or more of the following categories/columns: originating this line, Canadian connections, foreign connections destined to Canadian or foreign points. The same tonnage/head delineation appears under the Received section in one or more of the following categories: terminating this line, delivered to Canadian connections and delivered to foreign connections. The cumulative tonnage/head totals for Forwarded and Received balance.

V-5 **ORE SHIPMENT REPORTS, 1955, 2 Folders.**

- COR 812 (82/451)** Folder 1. Statistical reports on United Keno Hill, Mackeno and Silden ore shipments from Skagway via steamship during 1955. Each company is dealt with separately. The following information about 44 U.K.H. shipments is recorded on a 14" X 17" page in columns from left to right: date (in chronological order), name of vessel (i.e. Yukon Princess, Cassiar, Princess Louise), no. of boards/pallets loaded, no. of lead and zinc pallets, no. of asbestos sacks, no. of drums of silver (left blank), individual lead, zinc and asbestos tonnage and a running total of lead/zinc and asbestos tonnage. Only 13 Mackeno (lead and zinc) and 3 Silden shipments are recorded. There is also a cumulative tonnage total recapitulation by product for all three companies.

2. Typescript copies of standard form letter/reports, Jan 12 - Dec 19, 1955, from WP&YR Vice-President; C.F. Abrams to J.G. George, Manager of British Metal Corporation's Ore department in Montreal regularly informing him of ore shipments from Skagway via steamship. The dates of the letters usually coincide with steamship departures. A typical letter provides the following information: name of steamship, departure date, United Keno Hill asbestos (plus grade), lead and zinc tonnage on board, Mackeno lead/zinc tonnage on board (if any), amount of U.K.H. and Mackeno asbestos, lead and zinc on hand at Skagway.

V-6***CLAIMS AGAINST WP&YR, 1936-1938, 1 Folder.***

- COR 812 (82/451)** Folder 1. This folder is arranged according to claim number (8097-8132, not inclusive). It consists of copies of facilitative outgoing and some incoming correspondence /memoranda between C.J. Roehr, WP&YR Agent in Skagway and the following: C.J. Rogers, Comptroller and later Vice-President, W.D. Gordon, River Division Superintendent, V.I. Hahn, Rail Division Superintendent, C.J. Vifquain, General Agent in Dawson; A.C. Blanchard, General Auditor, I.L. Gordon, Alaska S.S. Company's Claims Agent in Seattle, and individuals/companies that submitted claims.
- The correspondence is primarily concerned with settling particular claims for shortages, damages and overcharges in shipping freight/merchandise of all types during 1936-1937. Supporting documentation, such as itemized claim statements, vouchers, etc. is also on file as are information copies of letters which were sent to Roehr. The claims cover shipments to Fort Yukon, Eagle, Atlin, Dawson, Mayo, etc. The Northern Commercial Co. submitted the majority of the claims, however the file also includes claims from Schwabacher Bros. & Co. Ltd. (8102 and 8117); Frank Yasuda (8115); Y.C.G.C. (8111); W.C. McDonald (8118); Alluvial Gold Placers Inc. of Fairbanks and Coal Creek (8127); etc.

V-7***FREIGHT SHIPPING INFORMATION, 1963-1964, 4 Folders.***

- COR 873 (82/452)** Folder 1. Two negatives of printed correspondence: Information Circular for passengers checking automobiles via M.V. Clifford J. Rogers, issued by Freight Traffic Manager W.G. Hamilton, 1964; a form letter regarding reservations for shipment acceptance times from the Freight Traffic Department, n.d.
2. A metal plate and paper copy of the Clifford J. Rogers Yukon Sailing Schedule, with dates for freight deliveries outlined. 1963.
 3. Negatives of The British Yukon Railway Company's tariff sheets. Issued December 2, 1963.
 4. Tariff sheet negatives for the Loiselle Transport Limited. Issued by P.C. Loiselle on January 2, 1964.

SERIES VI LAND RECORDS, 1898-1952, 6 Boxes and 2 Folders, 0.49 m.

The initial land holdings of the WP&YR in Yukon were acquired by Samuel H. Graves, first President of the four component companies in 1899. During 1900 and 1901 he sold this land (Group lots 2 and 3 in Group 5 at Whitehorse) to the British Yukon Land Co. (B.Y.L. Co.) which was incorporated on Dec 22, 1900. Although Graves retained a 'naked' legal title as a trustee, he did not have any right to or interest in this parcel of land. After Graves died on Nov 13, 1911, the First National Bank of Chicago was appointed trustee in accordance with his last will and testament.

The B.Y.L. Co.'s property, which was exclusively in Yukon, was primarily concentrated in Whitehorse and Carcross. However, the other four local companies all owned certain property within their jurisdictions or areas where they operated (i.e. P. & A.R. & N. Co. in Skagway, etc.). The B.Y.L. Co. continued in business (sell/lease land) until Nov 14, when its letters patent were officially surrendered to the Canadian Government and its remaining property holdings were transferred to the B.Y.R. Co. See sub-series introductions/descriptions for further information and background on various WP&YR land holdings, transactions (i.e. sales/leases), etc.

VI-1-A AGREEMENTS OF SALE FOR WHITEHORSE LOTS, 1899, 11 Folders.

These four page typescript copies of indentures are all dated Dec 20, 1899, and pertain to the sale of lots in Group 5 situated on "the western bank of the Lewes or Fifty-Mile River, below the Whitehorse Rapids, in the District of Yukon Northwest Territories". Various individuals, who were either WP&YR employees or connected with the company in one way or another, sold their respective Whitehorse lots to Samuel H. Graves, first President of the component Route companies. Each individual received \$2,000 for their lot. With the exception of Lot A (6 acres), Lot B (22 acres) and the Islands (20 acres) all the other lots averaged around 40 acres in size. The standard agreement which is signed, witnessed and notarized on the last page contains a detailed description of the extent/dimensions of that particular lot, all of which were surveyed by D.L.S., H.G. Dickson in Oct 1899) and the terms/conditions of sale.

COR 813 (82/451)	Folder	1.	S.E. Adair - S.H. Graves, Islands Group 5 Whitehorse
		2.	J. Hislop (Asst. Chief Engineer) - S.H. Graves, Lot 8 Group 5 Whitehorse
		3.	A.L. Berdoe - S.H. Graves, Lot 11 Group 5 Whitehorse
		4.	M.J. Heney (Contractor) - S.H. Graves, Lot 12 Group 5 Whitehorse
		5.	J.E. Beatty - S.H. Graves, Lot 13 Group 5 Whitehorse
		6.	H.J. Patterson - S.H. Graves, Lot 14 Group 5 Whitehorse
		7.	Italia L. Adair - S.H. Graves, Lot 16 Group 5 Whitehorse
		8.	J. Wiley - S.H. Graves, Lot 17 Group 5 Whitehorse
		9.	J.T. Bethune - S.H. Graves, Lot 18 Group 5 Whitehorse
		10.	V.I. Hahn (Rail Division Superintendent) - S.H. Graves, Lot A Group 5 Whitehorse
		11.	H.C. Scott - S.H. Graves, Lot B Group 5 Whitehorse

VI-1-B *SCEDULE OF PATENTS FOR WHITEHORSE LOTS, 1900, 1 Folder.*

- COR 813 (82/451)** Folder 1. This fifteen page typescript schedule of patents issued pertains to those Whitehorse lots in Group 5 that were surveyed by D.L.S., H.G. Dickson on Feb 28, 1899, approved and confirmed in Ottawa on Feb 8, 1900, by Edouard Deville, Surveyor General of Dominion Lands, and recorded in the Department of the Interior as plan no. 8406.
- The schedule indicates: name of patentee (18 different individuals), number of and description of lot (18 different lots), date of patent (same for all lots, Mar 3, 1900). The standard reservations section relates to those conditions stipulated by and/or powers reserved for the Crown on the lot and includes references to adjoining navigable waters, water diversions, mines and minerals on the land, fishing and fisheries, etc. Reservations also contains the provision that under Regulations governing the administration of Dominion Lands in the Territory (Order-in-Council, dated Apr 7, 1898) should be "said lands be at anytime hereafter surveyed into town lots or...within 10 years...used or occupied as a townsite or part of a townsite," 1/3 of the said lands would revert to the Crown.
- This schedule covers patents issued to the following individuals (in order of appearance): William W.B. McInnes, Lot 1; George W. Mitchell, Lot 2; Colin F. McIsaac, Lot 3; Duncan C. Fraser, Lot 4; Harvey Graham, Lot 5; William Whiteman, Lot 6; Hance James Logan, Lot 7; Reverend George R. Maxwell, Lot 9; Arnold L. Berdoe, Lot 11; Harry James Patterson, Lot 14; Jay Wiley, Lot 17; John Thomas Bethune, Lot 18; Italia Louise Adair, Lot 16; Henry C. Scott, Lot B; Samuel Effinges Adair, Islands; Victor Ignatius Adair, Lot A; Allan Haley, Lot 10; John Hislop, Lot 8.

VI-1-C *POWERS OF ATTORNEY FOR WHITEHORSE LOTS, 1901-1902, 2 Folders.*

This sub-series consists of two typescript powers of Attorney (and Schedules) governing the disposition of Whitehorse lots.

- COR 813 (82/451)** Folder 1. Power of Attorney dated August 24, 1901, Samuel H. Graves (President of the Route companies) appointed Arthur G. Preston and Sidney H. West as attorneys to "grant, bargain, sell and convey" any and all lands included in the attached Schedule on his behalf and to execute assignments and instruments (i.e. mortgages, releases); oversee the recovery of all rents and the enforcement of contracts. The Schedule lists the numerous lots in blocks 1-56 to which this Power of Attorney applies.
2. Power of Attorney dated September 5, 1902 the British Yukon Land Co. Ltd. (B.Y.L. Co. incorporated in 1900 as a wholly owned subsidiary of the parent holding company in London -WP&YR Ltd.) appointed R.D. Pinneo of Whitehorse and S. West of Skagway as attorneys on its behalf to "sell, transfer, convey and lease" all the lands in the attached Schedule; to execute instruments, etc. This document which bears the company seal is signed by Francis H. Chrysler (Vice-President) and Charles J.R. Bethune (Secretary). These two individuals who served as executive officers in the B.Y.L. Co. were Ottawa barristers and

solicitors. The annexed schedule dated June 18, 1902, indicates those lots in blocks 22-56 (not inclusive), formerly in Group 5 to which the Power of Attorney pertains. Also on file is a typescript of Chrysler & Bethune to White, McCaul & Davey, Barristers in Dawson re the B.Y.L. Co. Power of Attorney.

VI-2-A *TRANSACTIONS RE WHITEHORSE LOTS, 1900-1941, 1 Box, 0.13 m.*

These files which were maintained in the Skagway Office are arranged according to lot and block numbers. They pertain to various transactions re Whitehorse lots in blocks 2 through 46 (not inclusive) and include incoming and copies of outgoing correspondence, memoranda, agreements, indentures, deeds and other documentation regarding sales, transfers, leases, etc. either Samuel H. Graves (first President of the Route Companies) or the British Yukon Land Co. (in 1940 this function was assumed by the British Yukon Railway Co.) and numerous individuals (occasionally companies as well) who purchased, leased or received lots. Generally the correspondence is between WP&YR employees in Whitehorse (i.e. Agents G.B. Edwards and D.A. Muirhead and River Division Superintendent, W.D. Gordon) and their counterparts in Skagway such as: A.L. Berdoe, General Manager; W.B. King, Auditor and W.C. Blanchard, Chief Clerk and designated attorney for the B.Y.L. Co. In addition some of the letters are from prospective buyers. However, many of the files only contain a single transfer document under the Land Titles Act.

- COR 814 (82/451) Folder**
1. Lots 10-11, Block 6
 Lots 2-3, Block 16 - A.G. Preston, 1900-1913
 Lots 8-9, 12, Block 25
 2. Lots 6-17, Block 2 - Whitehorse Hospital Site, 1915-1923
 3. Lots 9-14, Block 3 - Isaac Taylor, 1907-1927
 4. Lot 4, Block 5 - K. Yoshida (S.M. Young), 1925-1926
 5. Lot 5, Block 5 - A. Hamacher, 1908
 6. Lot 3, Block 5 - Capt. P.J. Martin & Mrs. A.W. Martin, 1910
 7. Lot 6, Block 6 - P. Burns & Co., 1915-1923
 8. Lot 7, Block 6 - E.A. Dixon, T.C. Richards & P. Burns & Co. Ltd.,
 1927-1928
 9. Lot 15, Block 6 - M.J. Heney, 1907
 10. Lot 6, Block 8 - E.S. Cooper, 1908
 11. Lot 8, Block 8 - R. Ryder, 1908
 12. Lot 10, Block 8 - J. Jackson, 1921-1925
 13. Lot 11, Block 8 - J.E. Marcotte, 1929
 14. Lots 12-14, Block 8 - D.B. O'Connor & Mrs. R. O'Connor, 1915-1940
 15. Lots 15-16, Block 8 - P. & Mrs. Blaker, 1922-1927

16. Lot 17, Block 8 - J.D. Durie, 1911-1923
17. Lot 3, Block 9 - Robert Lowe, 1907
18. Lot 10, Block 9 - D. Gillis, 1908
19. Lot 11, Block 9 - J.J. McKinnon, 1908
20. Lot 12, Block 9 - J.R. Alguire, 1923
21. Lot 1, Block 13 - J.M. Murray, R. Lowe, G. Armstrong, 1907-1910
22. Lots 1-2, Block 13 - Richmond Yukon Copper Ltd., 1928
23. Lot 3, Block 13 - F. Ramsay, 1929
24. Lots 5-6, Block 13 - A.D. Taylor, 1940
25. Lot 10, Block 13 - O. Swanson, 1940
26. Lot 11, Block 13 - J.A. Gardner, R. Reddick, 1908-1909, 1927
27. Lot 12, Block 13 - M.V. Crean, 1911
28. Lot 4, Block 14 - C. Eminger, 1930
29. Lot 11, Block 14 - H. Stratton, 1908
30. Lot 6, Block 15 - H.G. Macpherson, 1923-1925
31. Lot 2, Block 16 - A.E. Maynard, 1900-1902
32. Lot 10, Block 16 - A.R. Lepage, 1937
33. Lot 11, Block 17 - P. Martin (D. Campbell), 1917-1923
34. Lot 3, Block 18 - J.E. French, 1925
35. Lot 7, Block 18 - O. Bynd, W.A. Puckett, 1908, 1926
36. Lot 10, Block 18 - D. Smith, W.J. Povas, 1908, 1927-1928
37. Lot 1, Block 19 - J.O. Baker, H. Chambers, 1908-1909, 1922-1923
38. Lot 6, Block 19 - W. Earle, 1928
39. Lot 12, Block 19 - A. Chambers, 1921-1923
40. Lots 1-9, Block 24 - Anglican Church (I.O. Stringer), 1924-1925
41. Lot 1, Block 25 - W. Taylor, 1908
42. Lot 2, Block 25 - D.P. Earley, 1908-1909

-
43. Lots 5-6, Block 25 - C.T. Atherton, 1937
 44. Lot 8, Block 25 - G.H.S. Sproat, 1901
 45. Lot 12, Block 25 - W.C. Robinson, C. Monarty, 1900-1901
 46. Lot 1, Block 27 - A.L. Smith, 1916-1925
 47. Lot 1, Block 27 - K.D. Briggs, 1938
 48. Lots 3-4, Block 27 - J.J. Elliott, 1926-1932
 49. Lot 5, Block 27 - J. Redpath, 1928
 50. Lot 7, Block 27 - L.E. Belney, 1928
 51. Lot 12, (south half), Block 27 - W. Donneworth, John E. French & M.A. Muirhead, 1907, 1941
 52. Lot 2, Block 28 - D. Gillis, 1914-1919
 53. Lot 4, Block 28 - A.H. Barry, 1936
 54. Lot 5, Block 28, J.A. & Mrs. D.L. Simmons, 1939
 55. Lot 2, Block 36 - W.S. Watson, 1909-1910
 56. Lots 5-6, Block 36 - Mrs. W.D. Taylor, 1937
 57. Lot 7, Block 36 - G. Wilson, 1926
 58. Lot 8, Block 36 - G. Lopaschuk, 1937
 59. Lot 6, Block 38 - N. Murray, 1940
 60. Lot 1, Block 39 - L.E. Belney, 1928
 61. Lot 1, Block 46 - E.M. Buno, W.L. Phelps, 1901, 1926, 1937

VI-2-B *AGREEMENTS OF SALE FOR WHITEHORSE LOTS, 1944-1948, 1 Box, 0.07 m.*

These standardized four page typescript Agreements of Sale are for Whitehorse lots in Blocks (40-133, not inclusive). The internal arrangement is sequential by lot number within each block. The agreements are for lots sold by the British Yukon Railway Co. to various individuals (Whitehorse residents). Besides the date, purchasers' name, total purchase price and installment payments, the agreement also includes one or both parties (i.e. default on payments, land titles registration, issuance of a deed, etc.). One interesting stipulation was that the "purchaser will within one year...erect or cause to be erected and completed on said land herein described one and only one residence that shall contain not less than the following rooms, namely one kitchen, one dining room and/or living room and one bedroom".

These agreements bear the signatures of the purchaser, the attorney or agent for the B. Y. R. Co., T.W. Portlock and a witness. A Commissioner for Taking Affidavits also signed the agreement on the last page to certify that it was legally/properly executed and witnessed.

Folder No. 1 contains a two page Schedule of Purchases for Whitehorse lots in Blocks 48-70 from 1944-1947. The following information is recorded in appropriate columns from left to right: lot and block no., date sold, bill no., name of original purchaser, date and amount of first, second, third and final payments, name of person re-sold to (only entered in a few instances) and date deed was delivered.

- COR 815 (82/451)** Folder 1. Schedule of Purchases for Whitehorse Lots, Blocks 48-70, 1944-1947
2. Lots 9-10, 12, Block 40; 1947-1948
Lots 2-4, 6-7, 9-12, Block 48, 1944-1946
 3. Lots 1-12, Block 49; 1944
 4. Lots 1-10, Block 50; 1944-1948
 5. Lots 6-7, Block 58; 1944
Lots 1-4, 8-12, Block 59, 1944-1947
 6. Lots 1-4, 7-12, Block 60; 1944-1947
Lots 3-10, Block 65; 1944-1947
 7. Lots 2-5, 8-10, Block 68; 1944-1946
Lots 1-2, 4-8, 10, Block 69; 1946-1948
Lots 1-2, 4, Block 70; 1944-1947
 8. Lots 1-12, Block 110; 1947-1948
 9. Lots 1-3, 5-6, Block 120; 1947
 10. Lots 1-3, 5-6, Block 120; 1947
 11. Lots 1-8, 10-12, Block 130; 1947-1948
 12. Lots 2, 4, 6-12, Block 131; 1947-1948
Lots 1-2, 7, Block 132; 1947-1948
 13. Lots 1-12, Block 133; 1947-1948

VI-2-C *WHITEHORSE LOTS GENERAL, 1904-1908, 1911-1926, 2 Folders.*

These 'Skagway' files contain incoming and copies of outgoing correspondence and memoranda re the sale, status and general disposition of Whitehorse lots owned or sold by Samuel H. Graves and/or the B.Y.L. Co. Subjects that receive coverage are: conditions of sale; possible cancellation of contracts; rescinding of agreements; registration; outstanding balances; taxes; certain situations that pertain to particular lots; policies and procedures to be followed in conducting the overall land business; etc. Also interspersed throughout the files are updated lists that record the sold, unsold, and abandoned Whitehorse townsite lots.

- COR 816 (82/451) Folder**
1. Correspondence/memoranda primarily between W.B. King, Auditor in Skagway and other WP&YR officials such as: President, S.H. Graves and F.C. Elliot in Chicago; A.L. Berdoe, General Manager; Land Agents N.W. Watson and G.B. Edwards; etc. 1904-1908.
 2. Includes a few letters between W.B. King, Auditor in Skagway, and S.H. Graves, President, but the bulk of the correspondence is between D.A. Muirhead, Chief Clerk in Whitehorse and W.C. Blanchard, Chief Clerk in Skagway. Also on file are letters from W.D. Gordon, River Division Superintendent, H. Wheeler, General Manager and W.L. Phelps, Whitehorse Barrister and Solicitor. 1911-1926 (not inclusive).

VI-2-D *WHITEHORSE LOTS MISCELLANEOUS, 1908-1909, 1914-1915, 1920-1929, 1952, 9 Folders.*

These files contain a mixture of substantive and facilitative incoming and outgoing correspondence and memoranda between a variety of WP&YR officials (i.e. W.C. Blanchard, D.A. Muirhead, G.B. Edwards, A.L. Berdoe, C.F. Abrams, etc.) re authorization, arrangements and conditions relating to actual sales and prospective purchases of particular Whitehorse lots. Also on file are some letters between company representatives and individuals (i.e. S.F. McDougall, Manager of Canada Packers Ltd., W.L. Phelps, etc.). In a few instances invoices for payment, lot sketches and in one case a transfer document are on file as well.

- COR 816 (82/451) Folder**
1. R. Bauer - 6 acres in Lot 7, Group 5; 1920
 2. C. Baxter - 1 acre in Lot 7, Group 5; 1925-1926
 3. H. Chambers - 2 acres in Lot 5, Group 5; 1921
 4. C.E. Eisenhower - proposed purchases (land for a fox farm); 1914-1915
 6. K. McIvor - land in Lot 5, Group 5; 1922-1929
 7. Canada Packers Ltd. - 3 lots for a meat plant; 1952
 8. Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Citizenship and Immigration - exchange of property (General's House, Army Lease); 1952
 9. Squatters Leases - 1908-1909

VI-2-E *CARCROSS LOTS MISCELLANEOUS, 1901-1907, 1911, 1917, 1923, 1931-1932, 8 Folders.*

This sub-series consists of a combination of routine and substantive incoming and outgoing correspondence/memoranda re the authorization, status, arrangements, conditions and other matters relating to actual and nominal sales or leases of certain B.Y.L. Co. or B.Y.R. Co. lots/land in Carcross. Most of the correspondence is between various WP&YR officials such as the President, General Manager, Auditor, Comptroller, General and Land Agent in Carcross, etc. However, some of the correspondence is between company representatives and individuals (i.e. W.L. Phelps, H.A.

Munn, Father J. Allard, S.E. Chambers, etc.). Occasionally relevant transfer/lease documents, lot sketches and other pertinent material also appear on file.

- COR 816 (82/451)** Folder
1. Carcross Lots - Miscellaneous; 1911, 1917
 2. B. Gideon - Lots 10-12, Block 1; 1923
 3. Roman Catholic Episcopal Corp. of Prince Rupert, B.C., (Father J. Allard) - Lots 10-11, Block 12 (additional lots initially requested); 1931
 4. C. Faulk - Lots 5-6, Block 19; 1911
 5. J.P. Begg - Lots 1-2, Block 19; 1931-1932
M. Watson - Lots 3-7, Block 19; 1931-1932
 6. Anglican Church (Bishop I.O. Stringer) - Lot 2, Group 6, (part of); 1906, 1917
 7. Upper Yukon Consolidated Co. (lease of King's Saw Mill site) - H.A. Munn, M. King and H.R. Ella; 1901-1907
 8. Old Government Telegraph Office land (lease) - S.E. Chambers; 1906

VI-2-F *SCHEDULE OF TITLES TO SKAGWAY LOTS, 1951, 1 Folder.*

- COR 816 (82/451)** Folder
1. This four page typescript schedule, dated July 25, 1951, has 112 entries for various land transactions involving Skagway townsite lots. Most of the transactions recorded are quit claim deeds for the railroad right of way. A typical entry is as follows: Quit Claim, name of individual(s) to P. & A.R. & N. Co. (or E.C. Hawkins, Chief Engineer) and specific lot and block numbers or appropriate description. Also recorded in a similar manner all but a very few of these transactions of the P. & A.R. & N. Co. received/was awarded title.

VI-3 *DEFENCE PROJECT LEASES, 1942-1948, 1 Box, 0.07 m.*

This sub-series conceivably could have been classified as President and General Managers Records (Series I) but because of its subject matter it was inserted in Series VI, Land Records instead. It primarily consists of routine/facilitative incoming and outgoing correspondence/memoranda between Clifford J. Rogers, President of WP&YR (which includes the B.Y.R. Co. the lessor) and R.A. Gibson, Director of the Land, Parks and Forests Branch of the Federal Department of Mines and Resources. Each file pertains to a particular parcel of land leased to the U.S. Government (Northwest Service Command of the American Army for Alaska Highway maintenance) by the B.Y.R. Co. Quite often these leases were renewed (i.e. original lease no. 17 merely became no. 17A). Before any lease was even considered the U.S. authorities had to obtain permission from the Special commission on Defence Projects in Northwest Canada.

Since Rogers signed the lease on behalf of the B.Y.R. Co. and the Department of Mines and Resources authorized, prepared and executed the document, much of the correspondence between Gibson and Rogers is of the covering letter type: indicating that the lease is enclosed for signature,

acknowledging receipt of letter and return of signed lease, notifying Rogers of cancellation, reissuance and final termination of the lease etc. Besides performing this function the correspondence also contains specific information about the date, length and nature of the lease, nominal rental payment charged, exact location, extent/measurements of the property leased, cancellation of the agreement and general arrangements and conditions relating to the lease. In addition, there is also some (background) correspondence/memoranda between Rogers and other WP&YR officials and representatives of the U.S. authorities.

There are copies of only two leases actually on file (nos. 4 and 21). One clause included in both is: "The Government [U.S.] shall have the right, during the existence of this lease, to attach fixtures, and erect structures or signs in or upon the premises hereby leased...[and that they] shall be and remain the property of the Government and may be removed or otherwise disposed of by the Government". All Defence Project Leases in this sub-series, with the exception of 21 and 21A (Carcross) are for land in or adjacent to the Whitehorse townsite.

The arrangement (Folders 2-16) is sequential according to Defence Project Lease number; however, Folder 1 contains a two page Record/Schedule of Defence Project Leases in Whitehorse and Carcross, nos. 1-39, 1944-1948. In columns from left to right the following information is entered: lease no., tract no., description (of land), date of commencement (majority issued on July 1, 1944), yearly rental fee, bill issued (appropriate year checked) and date of cancellation.

COR 817 (82/451)	Folder	1.	Record of Defence Project Leases, Nos. 1-30; 1944-1948
		2.	Lease No. 1 and 1A; 1944-1946
		3.	Lease No. 4 and 4A; 1943-1946
		4.	Lease No. 5 and 5A; 1944-1948
		5.	Lease No. 6 and 6A; 1944-1946
		6.	Lease No. 7; 1944-1945
		7.	Lease No. 8; 1943-1944
		8.	Lease No. 9 and 9A; 1943-1946
		9.	Lease No. 10 and 10A; 1943-1946
		10.	Lease No. 12; 1944
		11.	Lease No. 16 and 16A; 1944-1946
		12.	Lease No. 17 and 17A; 1942-1946
		13.	Lease No. 20 and 20A; 1943-1946
		14.	Lease No. 21 and 21A; 1942-1946
		15.	Lease No. 22 and 22A; 1944-1948
		16.	Lease No. 24; 1943-1946

VI-4 *BRITISH YUKON NAVIGATION CO. MISCELLANEOUS LAND RECORDS, 1901, 1905, 1924-1925, 1946-1951, 5 Folders.*

- COR 1 (82/95)** Folder 1. Bill of Sale, 1901. A one page carbon copy Bill of Sale for Caribou Crossing (now Carcross) buildings, sold to Bishop W. C. Bompas of the Anglican Diocese of Selkirk, for \$250.00 by the British Navigation Company Ltd. on June 15, 1901. The document is signed by the Supt. of the company's Mail Service and witnessed by J. S. Stirling and R. J. Bowen.
- COR 818 (82/451)** Folder 1. B.Y.N. Co. Mortgaged Property and Releases, 1905. Correspondence between A.L. Berdoe, WP&YR Comptroller in Vancouver and Dawson attorneys White, Davie & Tobin with copies of (substantive/explanatory) letters from F.C. Elliott in Chicago to Berdoe and correspondence between Elliott and the Ottawa legal firm of Chrysler & Bethune also attached. The correspondence, Apr 22 - May 23, 1905, is concerned with the status, disposition, etc. of mortgaged property and subsequent releases/discharges. Referred to are Whitehorse and Dawson lots and sternwheelers such as the Anglican, Bonanza King, Joseph Clossett, Tasmanian, etc.
2. Upper Laberge Pasture, 1924-1925. Copies of three transfer documents executed in 1925 to convey 640 acres of Upper Laberge pasture land from N.W. Watson, H. Wheeler and R.D. Pinneo (originally applied for 160 acres each in 1904 on behalf of the B.Y.N. Co.) to the B.Y.N. Co. Also on file is some facilitative correspondence between Whitehorse lawyer W.L. Phelps and H. Wheeler, WP&YR General Manager; R.D. Pinneo in Astoria, Oregon and Wheeler arranging for these transfers.
3. B.Y.N. Co. Purchase of Dawson Creek Property, 1946-1949. Primarily routine correspondence between various WP&YR officials such as: W.D. Gordon, River Division superintendent; Auditor; C.J. Mackay and J.R. Bowie, Agents in Dawson Creek; etc. re acquisition of the old Dawson Creek bus depot property (Lot 11, Block 6) from Hans Ludvigsen. Also on file is a copy of the memorandum delineating the terms/conditions of the sale and a sketch of 'downtown' Dawson Creek.
4. B.Y.N. Co. Lease of Fort Nelson and Coal River Property, 1946-1951. Incoming and outgoing correspondence between W.P. & Y.R. officials (i.e. President, C.J. Rogers; General Manager, K.B. Hannan; etc.) and Oliver Callahan, Commissioner of Lands for the B.C. Government; representatives of the Northwest Highway System (army officers); etc. The correspondence relates to matters connected with the lease of property in Fort Nelson (Hotel Site, Lot 1582, Milepost 300) and Coal River (Milepost 533).

VI-5 *BRITISH YUKON LAND CO. ANNUAL MEETING AND DISSOLUTION RECORDS, 1940-1941, 3 Folders.*

- COR 818 (82/451) Folder 1.** B.Y.L. Co. Annual Meeting. Included on file are: notification of date and location of meeting (Mar 13, 1940, Vancouver), agenda, balance sheets (assets & liabilities) for 1938 and 1939, statements of income and expenditure for 1938 and 1939 and covering letters re voting by proxy. The purpose of this meeting was to consider the questions of offering the B.Y.L. Co.'s lands in Yukon to the B.Y.R. Co. and surrendering B.Y.L. Co.'s charter.
- 2-3. B.Y.L. Co. Dissolution, 1940-1941. Contain a mixture of routine and substantive correspondence/memoranda, affidavits, etc. re: clarification of the status of Samuel H. Graves estate, transfer of land/property to the B.Y.R. Co., income tax matters, location and surrender of the B.Y.L. Co. in general. This correspondence is primarily between President (V.P.) and General Manager C.J. Rogers (served as Director and Secretary of the B.Y.L. Co. as well) and various WP&YR officials and others involved in the B.Y.L. Co. dissolution. Some of Rogers' correspondents are as follows: W.C. Blanchard, Attorney for the B.Y.L. Co., D.A. Muirhead, Assistant Superintendent in Whitehorse, A.C. Blanchard, Auditor, J.P. Smith, Vancouver Barrister and Solicitor who handled the dissolution, L.C. Gilbertson, Trustee Officer of the First National Bank of Chicago (the Trustee of the Graves estate), L. Wergel, WP&YR Eastern Passenger Agent in Chicago, civil servants in the Canadian Secretary of State Department, etc. Also on file are a considerable number of copies of relevant letters between the previously mentioned WP&YR officials and/or others directly concerned which were sent to Rogers.

VI-6 *WP&YR PROPERTY AND RAILWAY RIGHT OF WAY, 1898-1899, 1949-1952, 3 Folders.*

- COR 346 (88/95) Folder 1.** Copy of Agreement for Purchase of Brackett Road, Nov 9, 1898. An Agreement to go into effect on December 1, 1898 whereby the White Pass & Yukon Railway Co. (S.H. Graves) agree to purchase the Wagon Road and franchises belonging to George A. Brackett and the American and Canadian Transportation Company.
- Deed from Geo. A. Brackett to White Pass Wagon Road Company, Mar 2, 1899. A Deed whereby George A. Brackett sells all rights to the Brackett wagon road to the White Pass Wagon Road Co. for \$1.00 and other valuable considerations.
- COR 818 (82/451) Folder 1.** Assessment of B.Y.R. Co. and B.Y.N. Co. Property and Equipment, 1949, 1951. Contains a typescript copy of a statement of assessed values of B.Y.R. Co. property, (lots, structures, etc.) in and around Whitehorse as of Dec 13, 1949 and copies of two typescript letters both dated Dec 17, 1951 from R.C. Beaumont, Assistant to the General Manager to the Territorial Assessor in Dawson. One letter, in compliance with sections 335 and 336 of the Municipal Ordinance provides information (i.e. assessment values) about the operation and equipment of the Canadian components of the WP&YR (B.Y.R. Co. & B.Y.N. Co.). The following information about the B.Y.R. Co. is recorded: total miles of track, miles of track on public roads and rights of way, bridges (their numbers and values), structures and facilities (i.e. depot, section house, water tank, etc.) at Pennington, Carcross and Cowley; and land (lot number and

acreage) in Whitehorse. The next portion of this letter delineates the following about the B.Y.N. Co.: names and tonnage of sternwheelers and barges in operation; property (description of equipment and values) located at Hootalinqua, Carmacks, Stewart River and Mayo; and B.Y.N. Co. improvements (gas storage tanks, number of and values) made on land owned by the B.Y.R. Co. in Whitehorse.

The other letter is an appeal of assessments (issued) against the B.Y.R. Co. and B.Y.N. Co. as per notices dated Oct 18, 1951. The particular assessments questioned are: Alaska Highway Camp at Mile 897.6 (property of Canadian Government), Dry Creek Lodge at Mile 1184 (burned to ground on Oct 27, 1951), certain group lots and improvements thereon in Whitehorse outside the taxable area of the city. Beaumont concludes this letter by saying that "Our intention now is to attend the Court of Revision on January 8th 1952 but should this plan fail we submit this as our appeal."

2. P. & A.R. & N. Co., B.C.Y.R. Co., B.Y.R. Co. and B.Y.N. Co. Complete Property Holdings and Railway Right of Way, 1952. This file primarily contains substantive correspondence/memoranda with attached lists, etc. between G.L. Budd, Assistant to the General Manager; C.F. Abrams, General Manager; President, C.J. Rogers and Comptroller, F.D. Smith in connection with the compilation of complete property lists for each component company and the clarification/substantiation of the railway right of way. Also on file are copies of two detailed letters (dated Jan 10 and 11) from Rogers to the Federal and Provincial authorities respectively reformation of the B.Y.R. Co. and B.C.Y.R., their crown grants and rights of way (i.e. to secure title and rectify any oversight). For a comprehensive enumeration of property owned/leased by the four subsidiary companies see documents dated Jan 24 and May 9.

SERIES VII ACCIDENT AND INSURANCE RECORDS, 1946-1954, 4 Boxes, 0.34 m.

VII-1 TRUCK ACCIDENT AND INSURANCE SETTLEMENT FILES, 1948-1954, 1 Box, 0.13 m.

These files from the office of the Chief Clerk/Assistant to the General Manager in Skagway contain facilitative (covering letters, i.e. notifications, acknowledgements, etc.) and some substantive (explanatory) correspondence/memoranda; accident reports; estimates of repairs; statements of costs incurred; etc. that document the actual accident involving a B.Y.N. Co. vehicle(s), its ramifications (repairs needed etc.) and the subsequent process of arriving at an appropriate/justifiable monetary insurance claim settlement for loss/damage where warranted.

G.L. Budd was Chief Clerk in Skagway who became Assistant to the General Manager in 1951. R.C. Beaumont, another Assistant to the General Manager, assumed Budd's responsibilities for insurance matters late in 1952. During 1953 Beaumont's official title was changed to Assistant to the Vice-President. As can be expected a majority of the incoming correspondence (depending on the date) was addressed to one of these two officials; likewise much of the outgoing correspondence (i.e. copies of replies, etc.) emanated from their office. The files primarily consist of correspondence between Budd/Beaumont and the following WP&YR officials and/or private companies: Superintendents of B.Y.N. Co.'s Construction and Highway Division (became Highway Division in 1952), N.M. Keobke and W.D. Gordon (from 1952 on); F.H. Parkes and G.E. Buchan, successive Managers of the Loss Department for Marsh & McLennan Ltd., Vancouver Insurance Brokers and Adjusters who handled the accident claims on behalf of the B.Y.N. Co., and secured payment where applicable from the particular Insurance/ Assurance Company (i.e. Aetna, Alliance, Guardian, Fire Assoc. of Philadelphia, Indemnity Marine, Prudential, etc.) that wrote the policy; James Taylor Co., Edmonton General Insurance Adjusters and Cowan & Robins, Vancouver Insurance Adjusters who were assigned to claims by Marsh & McLennan to determine/ substantiate proof of loss, repair charges, etc. Also on file is a considerable amount of correspondence/memoranda (i.e. either to or from the Assistant to the General Manager's office or file copies of letters sent to Budd/Beaumont) between some of the correspondents already mentioned and other WP&YR officials such as: T.O. Givan and F.D. Smith, comptrollers in Whitehorse; WP&YR Agents handling matters locally; President C.J. Rogers, General Manager C.F. Abrams, etc. Some of the letters pertain to delays/difficulties encountered in reaching a settlement.

Since the Insurance companies required a detailed 'driver' accident report, copies of these reports delineating: description of vehicle, conditions, injuries, cause, damages, when, where and how it happened (diagram) etc. are also on file. Moreover, before Proof of Loss forms could be signed the Insurance Adjusters needed an itemization of the costs entailed. Consequently, in certain instances the files include copies of B.Y.N. Co. Statements of Accounts (usually in the form of Appendices) enumerating expenses for salvage, transport, repair (labour, parts and supplies), etc.; total amount of claim; less deductible and net claim. Invoices/receipts and payroll statements are occasionally attached as supporting documentation.

Arrangement is chronological according to date of accident, one accident per folder. The information recorded for Folders 1-42 (from left to right) is as follows: type and number of B.Y.N.

Co. vehicle(s) (i.e. tanker truck 53); date of accident; where it occurred (M.P. designations refer to Alaska Highway unless otherwise indicated); and outside dates of material on file.

- COR 819 (82/451) Folder**
1. Tractor-Trailer 12, Oct 9, 1948; 1949-1951
 2. Truck 41, Mar 24, 1949, M.P. 158; 1949-1950
 3. Truck 37, Dec 24, 1949, M.P. 487; 1950-1951
 4. Truck 35, Mar 8, 1950, M.P. 254; 1950-1951
 5. Truck 14, May 27, 1950, M.P. 778; 1950-1951
 6. Tanker Truck 43, Jul 31, 1950, M.P. 776; 1950-1951
 7. Tanker Truck 53, Aug 25, 1950, M.P. 1002; 1950-1951
 8. Tanker Truck 118, Dec 12, 1950, M.P. 670-671; 1950-1951
 9. Truck 16, Jan 28, 1951, M.P. 490; 1951
 10. Van Truck 35, Apr 26, 1951, M.P. 52; 1951
 11. Van Truck 37, Jun 14, 1951, M.P. 325; 1951
 12. Tanker Truck 47, Jul 6, 1951 M.P. 1078; 1951
 13. Truck 16, Aug 28, 1951, M.P. 193 (Mayo Road); 1951
 14. Tanker Truck 42, Aug 31, 1951, M.P. 1067; 1951
 15. Van Truck 36, Sep 29, 1951, M.P. 170 (Mayo Road -Willow Creek); 1951-1952
 16. Tanker Truck 47, Nov 13, 1951, M.P. 888 1/2; 1951-1952
 17. Bus 28 and Station Wagon, Dec 19, 1951, M.P. 799 1/2; 1951-1952
 18. Tanker Truck 105, Dec 19, 1951, Mayo Road; 1951-1952
 19. Tanker Truck 53, Mar 28, 1952, M.P. 1135; 1952
 20. Tanker Truck 48, Apr 21, 1952, M.O. 935; 1952
 21. Trucks 17 and 40, Aug 3, 1952, Mayo Road; 1952
 22. Truck 12, Aug 21, 1952, M.P. 37 (Mayo Road); 1952
 23. Tractor 72 and trailer (Van) 12, Sep 8 1952, Stewart River; 1952-1953
 24. Tractor 68, Sep 22, 1952, M.P. 212 (Mayo Road); 1952
 25. Tanker Truck 59, Oct 24, 1952, M.P. 54 (Aishihik Road); 1952-1953

-
26. Tanker Truck 61, Oct 12, 1952, M.P. 212 (Aishihik Road); 1952-1953
 27. Tractor 67 and Tanker-Trailer 19, Oct 28, 1952, M.P. 759; 1952-1953
 28. Tanker Truck 47, Nov 8, 1952, M.P. 975; 1952-1953
 29. Tanker Truck 52, Nov 20, 1952, M.P. 798; 1952-1953
 30. Tractor 70 and N.F. Trailer Van 21, Dec 18, 1952, M.P. 887; 1952-1954
 31. Truck 58 and Taxi, Jan 28, 1953, Dawson (corner of 5th Ave. & Princess St.); 1953
 32. Tractor 68 and Tanker-Trailer 22 and Alaskan Automobile, Feb 25, 1953, M.P. 701; 1953
 33. Tractor (Loiselle Transport), Mar 27, 1953, M.P. 771; 1953
 34. Tractor Truck 51, May 21, 1953, M.P. 682; 1953
 35. Tractor 66 and Trailer 19, Oct 16, 1953, M.P. 833; 1953-1954
 36. Tractor 69 and Tanker-Trailer 319, Nov 11, 1953, M.P. 799; 1953-1954
 37. Tractor 58 and Trailer 301, Jan 25, 1954, Clear Creek (8 miles north of Mayo); 1954
 38. Vehicle (Pickup) 520, Mar 19, 1954, M.P. 24 (Carcross Road); 1954
 39. Tractor 58 and Trailer 309, Apr 3, 1954 (12 miles south of Keno City); 1954
 40. Tractor 68 and Trailer 307 and Automobile (owned by Erik Nielsen), Apr 17, 1954 (13 miles south of Keno City); 1954
 41. Tanker Truck 41 - Jun 25, 1954, M.P. 1029; 1954
 42. Tractor 58 and Trailer 307, Tractor 72 and Trailer 308, Aug 6, 1954, M.P. 44 (Mayo Road); 1954

VII-2 *FIRE AND INSURANCE SETTLEMENT FILES, 1946-1954, 1 Box, 0.07 m.*

These 'Skagway' files consist of facilitative (i.e. covering letters re notifications, enclosures, acknowledgements, etc.) and some substantive correspondence/memoranda; telegrams; copies of completed Railway Underwriter proof of loss forms and employees affidavits indicating origin of fire; itemized estimate of repairs; statements of damages/costs incurred etc. that document fires to certain WP&YR property/buildings (i.e. owned by subsidiaries, P. & A.R. & N. Co. and B.Y.N. Co.) and the subsequent process of arriving at a monetary insurance claim settlement for loss/damages where warranted.

The first two files which pertain to fires in 1946 and 1947 are from the office of A. Gutfeld, Auditor in Skagway and contain his correspondence with J.G. Blanchard, General Passenger Agent

in Seattle and file copies of letters between President C.J. Rogers and the Chicago office of Marsh & McLennan, Insurance Brokers and Adjusters who handled fire insurance claims for WP&YR and secured payment when justifiable from the Insurance company (St. Paul Fire & Marine, etc.) that wrote the policy.

By 1950, G.L. Budd, Chief Clerk and later Assistant to the General Manager in Skagway had assumed the fire insurance claim function previously performed by the Auditor. However, during 1952 R.C. Beaumont, another Assistant to the General Manager in Skagway took over from Budd. Beaumont's title became Assistant to the Vice-President in 1953. From 1950 on, the vast majority of communication is between either Budd or Beaumont (depending on the date) and E.C. Miller and G.E. Buchan, Manager of Marsh & McLennan's Vancouver Loss Department. Also file are copies of relevant letters between other WP&YR officials which were sent to Budd/Beaumont. In addition, the files also include some of their correspondence with the Superintendents of B.Y.N. Co.'s Petroleum and Highway Divisions, etc.

Arrangement is chronological according to date of fire, one fire per folder. The information recorded for Folders 1-12 (from left to right) is as follows: What burned, where burned, where located (for residences the name of the WP&YR employee who occupied it is also given); date of fire; and outside dates of material on file if other than the year of the fire.

- COR 820 (82/451)** Folder
1. Residence, Skagway, C.J. Rapuzzi; May 8, 1946
 2. Railroad Bridge 5A, M.P. 5: May 15, 1947
 3. Residence (Davenport), Skagway, J.T. St. Martin; Feb 26, 1950; 1950-1951
 4. Customs House and Snow Shed, White Pass, B.C.; Oct 1, 1950; 1950-1951
 5. WP&YR Depot, White Pass, B.C.; Oct 1, 1950; 1952
 6. Hotel (Lodge), Dry Creek, Y.T.; Oct 17, 1951; 1951-1952
 7. Gasoline Storage Tank, M.P. 1016, Alaska Highway; Jan 21, 1952
 8. Garage, Lower Post, B.C. Mar 11, 1952
 9. Rotary Shed, Skagway; M.H. Lee; Jun 15, 1953
 10. Residence, Skagway, M.H. Lee; Jun 15, 1953
 11. Residence, Skagway, P.E. Colton; Jan 21, 1954
 12. Residence, Whitehorse, S.J. White; Jul 21, 1954

VII-3 *WP&YR FIRE INSURANCE COVERAGE RECORDS, 1950-1953, 1 Box, 0.07 m.*

These files consist of itemized typescript and manuscript lists which delineate the complete fire insurance coverage on all physical assets (i.e. property, buildings, equipment, vehicles, etc. with

the exception of sternwheelers) of the Rail Division (encompasses P. & A.R. & N. Co., B.C.Y.R. Co. and B.Y.R. Co.) and B.Y.N. Co.'s River, Highway, Construction and Petroleum Division for a period from Jan 1, 1950 to Jan 1, 1953. These comprehensive lists were compiled in the same entry format for each division.

- COR 821 (82/451) Folder**
1. The Rail Division lists enumerate: old item no. (usually in numeric sequence); where located (basic grouping of items according to type, i.e. bridges, locomotives, etc. and/or location such as Skagway, Whitehorse and all stations in between, i.e. Log Cabin, Pennington, etc.); what is insured (includes items such as: furniture and fixtures in the Douglas Bldg. in Seattle; dwellings in Skagway for which the lot and block numbers as well as the name of the employee/occupant are given; assorted equipment, buildings and structures such as round house, depots, section houses, warehouses, water tanks, etc.; bridges, locomotives, for which it is insured. Depending on the item this amount is either listed under one or divided between two basic categories: Building (also includes various other structures, i.e. bridges, water tanks, etc. and equipment, i.e. all rolling stock, vehicles, etc.) and/or contents. In numerous instances there are also entries for additions, reductions and revised amounts.
 2. The River Division lists provide the same type of information about its physical assets (buildings, dwellings, wharves, vehicles and other equipment) in Dawson, Mayo, Whitehorse, Taku, Atlin, Ben-My-Chree and Stewart City.
 3. As can be expected Construction and Highway Division fire insurance coverage lists refer to trucks, buses and other vehicles/equipment as well as buildings (bus/fright depots, garages, hotels and lunch rooms) in Dawson Creek, Coal River, Rancheria, Lower Post, Fort Nelson and Dry Creek.
 4. The Petroleum Division (Department) are primarily concerned with a variety of storage tanks, pumps, etc. in Whitehorse and at M.P. 635 and 733 on the Alaska Highway.

VII-4 MISCELLANEOUS SUBJECT FILES, 1949, 1952, 1954, 1 Box, 0.07 m.

- COR 822 (82/451) Folder**
1. Insurance General, 1949. Some correspondence [Jul 25 - Nov 16] between T.O. Givan, Comptroller in Skagway and Divisional Superintendent (E.B. Barreau) and Assistant Superintendents (D.W. Wilson and W.D. Gordon) in Whitehorse re fire insurance values of and/or revisions/alterations to various items (i.e. physical assets) on insurance schedules.
 2. Insurance General, 1952. Copies of some facilitative and substantive correspondence, Feb 11 - Mar 21, between the following: President C.J. Rogers; Marsh & McLennan, Insurance Brokers and Adjusters; F.D. Smith, Comptroller and J.G. Blanchard, General Passenger Agent in Seattle re additional fire insurance coverage, Railway Blanket and Indemnity Bonds, etc. Also on file is some supporting documentation re insurance companies involved; items insured and amount.

3. Fire Insurance Renewal Notifications, 1949. Thirty-one standardized notifications/form letters all dated Oct 15 from Comptroller T.O. Givan to Skagway and Whitehorse employees re renewal of fire insurance (on building and contents). These notifications returned by the employees read as follows: "Your fire insurance purchased through the Company will expire Jan 1, 1950. Office records show you have [amount entered] Building and [amount entered] Contents coverage. Your insurance will be renewed as shown if there are no instructions to the contrary. Should you desire to change the amounts or to cancel please indicate below and return to the audit office before Nov 15, 1949." At the bottom of the page the employee recorded what if anything he wanted modified (i.e. increase/decrease) and signed the notice. The arrangement is alphabetical by employee name (i.e. G.L. Budd to D.W. Wilson).
4. Employee Accident, S.W. Palmer, 1952. President C.J. Roger's copies of correspondence, March 8-23, between General Manager, C.F. Abrams; N.B. Keobke, Highway Division Superintendent; and Comptroller, F.D. Smith re an accident to Highway Division welder S.W. Palmer which happened on Feb 22, 1952, and the subsequent Workmen's Compensation settlement. Also on file are copies of the accident report and relevant sections of the Workmen's Compensation Ordinance.
5. Highway Accidents, Policy and Procedures Circular, 1952. Copy of a four page typescript circular (no. 3/52) issued to all drivers by Highway Division Superintendent N.B. Keobke on March 15, 1952. The following items receive detailed coverage: assisting other users of the highway; medical assistance; care of personal effects of persons involved; accidents involving unattended vehicle; truck fire; care of cargo involved in wreck or fire; reporting accidents; and information and admission of liability.
6. Steamship 'Princess Kathleen', Cargo Loss, 1952. Three pieces of correspondence, [Sep 18 - Oct 16] between General Passenger Agent F.G. Downey; General Manager C.F. Abrams; and Marsh & McLennan re \$553.73 claim for cargo lost when the 'Princess Kathleen' sank enroute from Juneau to Skagway on Sep 7. Also attached is a copy of an itemized cargo claim statement.
7. Whitehorse Depot Ticket Office Burglary, 1954. Routine correspondence, Jul 19 - Oct 20, between R.C. Beaumont, Assistant to the Vice-President and G.E. Buchan, Manager of Marsh & McLennan's Loss Department in Vancouver re settlement of a \$30.12 insurance claim for damages to a cash drawer which occurred during a burglary of the Whitehorse Depot Ticket Office on June 24, 1954.

SERIES VIII METEOROLOGICAL RECORDS, 1902-1957, 3 Boxes and 41 Vols.

VIII-1 *DAILY METEOROLOGICAL AND ACTIVITY/CONDITIONS REPORTS, 1902-1917, 1920-1957, 41 Vols.*

The arrangement within each of these bound volumes is chronological. These daily reports compiled by B.Y.N. Co. River Division personnel in Whitehorse provide a wealth of diversified factual/statistical information. The entry format and the type and extent of the information regularly recorded varies somewhat over the years. The following description of what is usually reported is derived from a representative sampling of the entire sub-series. However, some volumes definitely contain more information whereas others do not contain nearly as much.

Generally for each day the river/water level at Whitehorse, Marsh Lake Dam, Carcross and Laberge is enumerated. This is followed by a brief resume of that day's Whitehorse weather which includes general weather conditions (i.e. clear, partly cloudy, snowing, etc.); wind and direction; [barometer]; and temperature [maximum and minimum]. In addition similar basic meteorological data [received via telegraph] is usually indicated for most if not all of the following settlements: Atlin, Tagish, Laberge, Big Salmon, Carmacks, Yukon Crossing, Selkirk, Stewart, Ogilvie, Dawson, etc.

When applicable the daily reports contain brief remarks about freeze up, breakup and ice conditions at various locations along the Upper River. Also referred to on a daily basis during the navigational season are sternwheeler launchings, sternwheeler/barge arrivals and departures at Whitehorse and other Upper River ports and the whereabouts of particular sternwheelers enroute. Besides references to river traffic these daily reports quite often allude to stageline, train and plane arrivals and departures at Whitehorse. There are some related entries as well re names of passengers and individuals arriving or leaving town, conditions of the Overland Trail to Dawson, mail, etc. The reports also comment on various Whitehorse and vicinity port activities, social events and sundry other occurrences.

While Vol. 1 and 2 cover the periods 1902-1910 and 1911-1916, the remaining 39 vols. contain only one year each. Included with Vol. 41 (1957), is a set of meteorological summaries for Dawson City (1901-1961) recording temperatures (maximum & minimum) and precipitation (1931-1960).

COR 823 (82/451) Volume	1.	1902-1910
	2.	1911-1916
	3.	1917
COR 824 (82/451) Volume	4.	1920
	5.	1921
	6.	1922
COR 825 (82/451) Volume	7.	1923
	8.	1924
	9.	1925

COR 826 (82/451) Volume	10.	1926
	11.	1927
	12.	1928
COR 827 (82/451) Volume	13.	1929
	14.	1930
	15.	1931
COR 828 (82/451) Volume	16.	1932
	17.	1933
	18.	1934
COR 829 (82/451) Volume	19.	1935
	20.	1936
	21.	1937
COR 830 (82/451) Volume	22.	1938
	23.	1939
	24.	1940
COR 831 (82/451) Volume	25.	1941
	26.	1942
	27.	1943
COR 832 (82/451) Volume	28.	1944
	29.	1945
	30.	1946
COR 833 (82/451) Volume	31.	1947
	32.	1948
	33.	1949
COR 834 (82/451) Volume	34.	1950
	35.	1951
	36.	1952
COR 835 (82/451) Volume	37.	1953
	38.	1954
COR 836 (82/451) Volume	39.	1955
	40.	1956
COR 854 (82/12) Volume	41.	1957

VIII-2 *DAILY WEATHER REPORTS, 1934-1943, 1945-1947, 3 Boxes, 0.53 m.*

Daily meteorological information about Skagway, Whitehorse and the stations/communities in between (i.e. Fraser, Glacier, White Pass, Log Cabin, Bennett, Pennington and Carcross) was recorded in the form of Monthly Rail Division Weather Reports for each of the aforementioned communities. From 1934-1943 these reports are compiled on standardized pre-printed 11"X17" forms on which appropriate columns are provided for the following information /comments to be entered, from left to right: date; maximum and minimum temperature; wind; clear or cloudy, etc.;

ceiling, both A.M. and P.M. (i.e. no limit, 6000 feet, etc.); visibility, both A.M. and P.M. (i.e. perfect, good, poor, nil, etc.); remarks (i.e. fine day, snowing, raining, etc., however quite often this column is left blank); and barometer (no designated column but in a few instances it is recorded).

From 1945 on an abbreviated legal size form replaced the one previously used. The following daily weather data is entered in columns, from left to right: date; maximum and minimum temperature (usually only one temperature recorded); precipitation (i.e. type and amount if any); wind (i.e. type and direction); clear, cloudy, etc.; and remarks. As can be expected the completeness of these reports over the years varies considerably depending on how thorough/exacting the responsible dispatcher/ agent was in their preparation.

COR 837 (82/451)	Folder 1.	<u>Skagway</u>	1934, Nov - Dec
			1935-1941, Jan - Dec
			1942, Jan - Aug
			1945, Oct - Dec
			1946, Jan - Jun and Oct
			1947, Jul - Oct and Dec
	2.	<u>Fraser</u>	1945, Nov - Dec
			1946, Jan - May
	3.	<u>Glacier</u>	1945, Nov - Dec
			1946, Jan - May
	4.	<u>White Pass</u>	1934, Nov - Dec
			1935-1941, Jan - Dec
			1942, Jan - Aug
			1945, Oct - Dec
			1946, Jan - Jun
COR 838 (82/451)	Folder 1.	<u>Log Cabin</u>	1934, Nov - Dec
			1935-1941 Jan - Dec
			1943, Jan - Apr
			1945, Nov - Dec
			1946, Jan - May
	2.	<u>Bennett</u>	1934, Nov - Dec
			1935-1942, Jan - Dec
			1943, Jan and Mar - Jun
			1945, Oct - Dec
			1946, Jan - May
	3.	<u>Pennington</u>	1934, Nov - Dec
			1935-1942, Jan - Dec
			1943, Jan
COR 839 (82/451)	Folder 1.	<u>Carcross</u>	1934, Nov - Dec
			1935-1947, Jan - Dec

2. Whitehorse 1934, Nov - Dec
 1935-1939, Jan - Dec
 1940, Jan - Apr
 1945, Oct - Dec
 1946, Jan - Jun

SERIES IX PETROLEUM DIVISION RECORDS, 1954-1957, 1 Box, 0.07 m.

IX-1 SUPERINTENDENTS SUBJECT FILES, 1954-1957, 1 Box, 0.07 m.

- COR 840 (82/451) Folder 1-3. Petroleum Products, 1954-1956. Contain incoming and outgoing correspondence/memoranda, telegrams etc., Oct 21, 1954 - Nov 10, 1956, between G.L. Budd, Superintendent of B.Y.N. Co.'s Petroleum Division (he also served as Manager of Yukon Petroleum Distributors) and the following: Vice-President; C.F. Abrams; Treasurer A.P. Friesen; C.J. Rogers, President; Thomas Nelson Jr., Superintendent of the U.S. Army Canol Pipelines in Whitehorse; T. Dyer, District Sales Manager of Standard Oil Co. of California; etc. Also on file are informational copies of relevant letters between Rogers, Abrams and others which were sent to Budd as well as attached supporting documentation such as statistical lists/statements re petroleum requirements, capacities, inventories, etc. Generally the substantive subject matter of the correspondence is concerned with petroleum inventories (bulk products); storage; values, pumping requirements; supply and delivery; pipeline operations and breaks; tanker schedules; etc. Most of the letters in Folders 1 and 2 from Budd in Whitehorse to Treasurer Friesen in Vancouver are primarily one or two sentence weekly reports one the estimated value on the petroleum inventory.
4. Petroleum Products, 1956. This file consists of incoming and outgoing substantive correspondence/memoranda, Jul 25 - Oct 29, between G.L. Budd, Petroleum Division Superintendent/Manager of Yukon Petroleum Distributors and the following WP&YR officials: A.P. Friesen, Treasurer; C.F. Abrams, Vice-President and C.J. Rogers, President. Also on file are informational copies of pertinent letters between Abrams, Rogers, Friesen and others which were sent to Budd as well as supporting statistical documentation re sales to retail customers, price comparisons, etc. The correspondence deals with a variety of interrelated subjects such as: distributors; credit and delivery situation; prices and price structures; sales; volume of business; competition; pipeline operations, etc.
5. Petroleum Products - Pumping Statistics, 1956-1957. This file includes copies of 6 - 8 1/2" X 28" typescript pages which record statistical data about the pumping process and petroleum products pumped from Skagway to Whitehorse from Jan 22, 1956 - May 29, 1957. The following information about the Skagway end of the operation is entered in columns from left to right: date of opening and closing of tank; product (i.e. diesel or stove oil); tank number; opening and closing gauge (feet and inches); gallons; temperature; conversion factor; gallons converted at 60 degrees; gallons pumped at 60 degrees; actual gallons pumped; total pumped on tender both 60 degrees and actual. Continuing from left to right the following is recorded for the receiving end at Whitehorse: tank number; opening and closing gauge; actual gallons; temperature; conversion factor; gallons converted at 60 degrees; gallons received at 60 degrees; gallons pumped at 60 degrees; actual gallons pumped; total pumped on tender both 60 degrees and actual.

6. Pipeline Breaks - Damages and Repairs, 1956. Most of the incoming and outgoing correspondence/memoranda, March 13 - Oct 30 is between G.L. Budd, Manager of Yukon Petroleum Distributors/Petroleum Division Superintendent and (Executive) Vice-President, C.F. Abrams re various breaks and locations (i.e. caused by Wiggins Construction Co. and Canadian National Telegraphs equipment - caterpillar tractors, etc.); fuel loss; damages; repairs and expenses; pipeline inspection; etc. The file also contains correspondence between Budd and officials of the U.S. Army, Alaska Petroleum Pipeline System in Haines; the Superintendent of Canadian National Telegraphs, Northwest Communication System in Edmonton; etc. Also on file are informational copies of some of Abrams' letters and additional supporting documentation about the extent of pipeline breaks and expenses incurred in making repairs.

SERIES X RAIL DIVISION RECORDS, 1899-1960, 4 Boxes, 3 Vols. and 32 Folders.

X-1-A SUPERINTENDENTS WEEKLY REPORTS ON GENERAL OPERATIONS AND CONDITIONS, 1938-1942, 1 Box, 0.07 m.

These file copies of one to two page typescript weekly reports were prepared in accordance with a standard reporting format by Rail Division Superintendent V.I. Hahn in Skagway and submitted to H. Wheeler, President and General Manager in Vancouver, from Jan 1938 to the week ending Jan 21, 1939, and to C.J. Rogers, Vice-President and General Manager (in 1941 he became President) in Seattle from the week of Jan 22-28, 1939 to Sep 1942.

The five basic items/categories that always receive coverage in the reports (in order of appearance) are as follows: Trains; Weather; Bridge Gang; Dam and Ships Force. Under Trains the following information is usually recorded: date; number and type (i.e. extra, rotary, etc.); from where and destination (Skagway to Whitehorse and return). Besides referring to trains to trains operated during the week this section also documents on a somewhat sporadic/intermittent basis (depends on variables such as weather, schedules, demand, etc.) Flights of White Pass Airways Planes from March 26, 1938 to the week ending May 24, 1941 (not inclusive). Recorded are: date of flight; number and type of plane (i.e. Curtis Condor, Ford Tri-Motor, etc.); from where and destination (i.e. Skagway-Carcross-Whitehorse and return); cargo (freight, mail) and passengers.

The next section is a one paragraph resume account of that week's weather, including temperatures, precipitation (type and amount), wind, ceiling, visibility, etc. A brief summary of work done by the Bridge Gang appears next followed by an even briefer report on work performed at the Dam (quite often only the phrase 'routine work' is entered). Usually over half of the report is devoted to a description of work, other than ordinary running repairs undertaken and/or completed by the Skagway Shops Force/Crew during the week. This encompasses numerous instances of and sundry repairs/overhauls to a wide variety of equipment and rolling stock.

The arrangement is chronological with one year to a folder. For 1942 only the reports from January to the end of September are on file.

COR 841 (82/451) Folder	1.	1938
	2.	1939
	3.	1940
	4.	1941
	5.	1942, Jan-Sep

X-1-B CHIEF DISPATCHERS DAILY REPORTS ON OPERATIONS AND CONDITIONS, 1948, 1950, 1959, 1 Box, 0.13 m.

These typescript file copies of one to two page daily reports on operations and conditions were prepared by the Rail Division's Chief Dispatcher in Skagway: L.L. O'Connell, Jan 3 - Sep 28, 1948; J.E. Galloway, Sep 29 - Dec 31, 1948; D.E. Beitinger, Jan 1 - Dec 19, 1950; C.W. Burks Jr., Jan 2 - Nov 29, 1959; H.J. Wolbert (Assistant Dispatcher), Nov 30 - Dec 29, 1959, and A.M.

Hughes, Dec 30-31, 1959. Copies of these reports were submitted to as many as six different WP&YR officials such as the Rail Division Superintendent, President, General Manager, etc.

The first section of these reports pertains to regularly scheduled north and southbound trains and extras, helpers, yard engines and rotaries (snow plows) if and when operated. The following information is provided: train number and type (i.e. extra); engine number names of crew on board (i.e. engineer, fireman, conductor, etc.); where and when called for (i.e. for northbound - Skagway, 7:30 A.M. and southbound - Whitehorse, 8:00); time departed/out at; number of loads/cars; number of empties if any; net and gross tonnage and number of passengers. Next the freight/commodity composition of the train is recorded. For instance the following entries might conceivably appear for an eighteen car train: 1 baggage, 2 parlor, 1 perishables, 1 lumber, 1 gasoline, 2 general merchandise, 1 building material, 1 rails, 2 empties, 3 containerized, 2 ore and 1 asbestos. Moreover, cars/loads left at and/or additional ones picked up at stations enroute (i.e. Carcross, MacRae etc.) are also recorded. Similar information (i.e. train/engine number; names of crew; when called and departed; destination and purpose, etc.) is also entered for helpers, yard engines and rotaries. Unlike the reports for 1948 and 1950 which only pertain to train movements as of 10:00 A.M., those for 1959 which were compiled at the end of the day include train arrival times, number of loads, empties and net and gross tonnage upon arrival. Every report also contains one or two sentences outlining the next day's 'anticipated' train schedule (number of trains, times, direction - north/south, any changes from previous day, etc.).

From Jan 3 - May 7, 1948, immediately after the description of train operations a daily running total of refinery material received at Skagway is recorded; 172 cars/2331 net tons on the first day to 359 cars/4791 net tons on May 7, the last day. Pipeline pipe from Jan 15 - Mar 8, 1948 is also accounted for in much the same manner.

In the 1959 reports the train section is usually directly followed by an 8:00 A.M. Ore Report which delineates (where applicable) the amount of lead and zinc (U.K.H.), asbestos, plus cumulative totals: loaded; on hand, stockpiled; enroute and on hand at Skagway.

A daily Skagway Wharf Report, including names of vessels in port, actual and estimated steamship arrival and departure times, etc. is a regular feature for all three years.

The next major category dealt with is Weather. In 1948 and 1950 a 7:00 A.M. synopsis of Skagway, White Pass and Whitehorse weather is given. As a rule this consists of the temperature; general conditions (i.e. cloudy, clear, rain, snow); wind, and in the case of White Pass a daily running total of cumulative snow fall. For 1959 a similar 8:00 A.M. weather synopsis is recorded for Skagway, White Pass, Bennett, Carcross and Whitehorse. The 1948 and 1950 reports also contain a comparable daily [10:00 A.M.] summary of River Division Weather for the ports/communities of Whitehorse, [Laberge], Carmacks, Selkirk, Stewart and Dawson. Also enumerated are water/river levels (any plus or minus changes as well) at Whitehorse, Laberge, Mayo etc.

Moreover, during the 1948 (May 30 - Oct 22) and 1950 (May 17 - Oct 21) navigational seasons when B.Y.N. Co. River Division sternwheelers were in service, a one page 10:00 A.M. resume report on River Division operations/conditions is attached to the regular Rail Division report. This supplementary report which briefly describes sternwheeler activities /whereabouts from 10:00 A.M. the previous day until 10:00 A.M. on the day of the report contains the following information about individual sternwheelers/barges: location (i.e. departed from, arrived at, enroute - Nasutlin two miles north of Selkirk, etc.); time; cargo (freight tonnage and concentrates/sacks); number of passengers, etc. Lower River, Dawson, Mayo and Way freight tonnage on hand, not

including petroleum products is also indicated in the 1948 report. These same tonnage figures are reported in 1959 as well, except that they are divided between general and petroleum. The report usually concludes with a reference to upcoming 'sailings'. River Division reports were not submitted on Sundays. Information about Upper River ports and sternwheelers enroute was transmitted to Whitehorse by telegraph and in turn was telephoned to Skagway.

COR 842 (82/451) Folder	1.	1948, Jan-Apr
	2.	1948, May-Aug
	3.	1948, Sep-Dec
	4.	1950, Jan-Apr
	5.	1950, May-Aug
	6.	1950, Sep-Dec
	7.	1959, Jan-Apr
	8.	1959, May-Aug
	9.	1959, Sep-Dec

X-1-C *SUPERINTENDENTS WHITEHORSE AGENCY FILES, 1952-1958, 1 Box, 0.07 m.*

These files contain a mixture of routine/facilitative and substantive incoming and some outgoing correspondence/memoranda, telegrams, etc., Dec 2, 1952 - Dec 30, 1958, between J.C. Hoyt, Rail Division Superintendent in Skagway, and the following WP&YR officials: C.F. Abrams, General Manager (later Executive Vice-President) in Seattle; successive Whitehorse General Agents, G.F. Smith (later Highway Division Superintendent), R.C. Beaumont and F.A. Taylor; Assistant Superintendents of Rail Division, P. Hines and M.P. Taylor; G.B. Gough, Division Engineer; F.S. Schoepel, Chief Clerk/Assistant to the Executive Vice-President; P.E. Mason, General Purchasing agent in Seattle; J.H. Corless, Assistant Purchasing Agent in Vancouver; F.D. Smith, Comptroller; C.J. Rogers Jr., Auditor and later Assistant Comptroller in Whitehorse; F.G. Downey, General Traffic Manager in Seattle; W.D. Gordon, River Division Superintendent; E. Theed, District Traffic Agent in Whitehorse; President C.J. Rogers; etc. At least half of the letters on file are actually information copies of relevant correspondence between most if not all of the aforementioned WP&YR officials which were sent to Hoyt.

The correspondence pertains to a wide variety of matters connected with the overall operation and maintenance of the Whitehorse Agency. Some of the subjects dealt with are: administration; personnel - wages/rates of pay, overtime; equipment and supplies; installations and repairs; prices; invoices; accounting; freight movement and shipments; warehouse procedures and baggage handling; container operations; accidents; thefts; complaints and sundry other items.

Correspondence in Folders 1-7 is arranged chronologically. However, Folder 8 contains J.C. Hoyt's copy of the Whitehorse Agency Monthly Reports, April- Aug, 1955. These reports, prepared by Assistant General Agent C.W. Stewart contain the following information: date monthly balance submitted to Audit Office; outstanding list total (\$ value) received and forwarded; number and total amount of outstanding bills more than 30, 60 or 90 days old; number and amount of claims settled and pending. The next section of the report which is entitled Freight Shed Inventory delineates the following for both highway and local: date of last inventory; number of shipments on hand; number of shipments on hand more than 10, 30 and 60 days. Attached to the April report is a six page typescript list of Uncollected Bills more than 30, 60 and 90 days old. The following is recorded in

appropriate columns from left to right: pro number; date (month and year); waybill number; consignee description; total to collect and remarks.

COR 843 (82/451)	Folder	1.	1952
		2.	1953
		3.	1954
		4.	1955
		5.	1956
		6.	1957
		7.	1958
		8.	1955, Apr-Aug

X-1-D ***SUPERINTENDENTS SUBJECT FILES AND REPORTS, 1914-1956, 1 Box, 0.13 m.***

- COR 844 (82/451)** Folder 1. WP&YR Additions, Improvements and Rehabilitation, 1944. This file contains typescript copies of detailed correspondence/memoranda with attached lists, etc. from Jul 22 - Aug 12. The items on file are either to V.I. Hahn, Rail Division Superintendent from WP&YR employees: G.A. Benedict at the Skagway Shops; Karl A. Hahn, Chief Engineer; A.E. Tunley, Skagway Storekeeper; etc. or from Hahn to C.J. Rogers, President and General Manager. The correspondence describes various additions and improvements made to Rail Division property (equipment, buildings, track, etc.) in Skagway, Carcross, Whitehorse, etc. by the United States Government (American Army - Military Railway Service) since it leased the railroad in October, 1942. Moreover, what items should or shouldn't be retained/purchased for post war operations also receives coverage as does U.S. Army and WP&YR locomotives and rolling stock destroyed since Oct 1, 1942.
2. Requests for Authority for Expenditures, 1950. These Rail Division Requests for Authority for Expenditure, Feb 4 - Sep 22 are on preprinted forms and include the following information: description of and reason for expenditure; property retired as a result of expenditure; cost estimate, i.e. labour and/or material, total, less salvage and net expenditure. At the bottom of the page space is provided for the signature of the Superintendent who recommended the expenditure and those of the General Manager and President who approved it. Some of the expenditures referred to are purchases of an air compressor; tank cars; generator; freight pallet boards; fork lifts; parlor car chairs and bridge renewal repairs.
3. Authority for Expenditure, Installation of 'Dry' Water Line at the Skagway Wharf, 1952-1953. This file consists of correspondence [Dec 4, 1952 - Apr. 8, 1953] between J.C. Hoyt, Rail Division Superintendent in Skagway and C.F. Abrams, General Manager in Seattle re requirements, specifications, and approval for the installation of a 'dry' water line at the Skagway wharf for fire protection. Also on file is a Request for Authority for Expenditure form for \$2000 to cover the installation costs plus a diagram of the wharf with the tracks and fire equipment/outlets (i.e. hydrants, extinguishers, etc.) indicated.

4. Authority for Expenditures - General, 1952-1954. This file is composed of correspondence/memoranda Feb 15, 1952 - Mar 4, 1954 (not inclusive) between General Manager C.F. Abrams and Rail Division Superintendents, C.J. Roehr and J.C. Hoyt (from October, 1952 on). Most of the items on file are information copies of relevant correspondence which were sent to Roehr/Hoyt or circular letters from Abrams which all Divisional Superintendents received. Some of the subjects dealt with are: preparation of Authority for Expenditures (A.F.E.'s); status of specific Rail Division A.F.E.'s - those completed, still in progress, etc.; Rail Division budget requirements/submissions; etc. Certain A.F.E.'s for the river, Highway and petroleum Divisions also receive coverage.
5. Reconstruction and Rehabilitation of the Telephone Line from Skagway to Whitehorse, 1955-1956. This file consists of substantive incoming and some outgoing correspondence/ memoranda, telegrams, etc., Jan 7, 1955 -Apr. 28, 1956, between Rail Division Superintendent J.C. Hoyt and Vice-President C.F. Abrams re a multiplicity of policy and procedural matters related to reconstruction (second cross arm) and rehabilitation of the WP&YR telephone (open wire) line from Skagway to the MacRae Repeater Station near Whitehorse by the U.S. Army, Alaska Communication System, Signal Corps through their contractor Wiggins Construction Co. of Anchorage (low bid of \$734,000). Also on file are a considerable number of information copies of pertinent letters (i.e. primarily from Abrams to President C.J. Rogers and various construction companies that bid on that contract which were sent to Hoyt. In addition the file contains some which were sent to Hoyt. In addition the file contains some correspondence to/from Fairmont Railway Motors Co. of Minnesota; H.W. Wilken, Signal Corps Captain and Contracting Officer; P. Hines, Assistant Superintendent of the Rail Division; Charles W. Wiggins; etc., as well as copies of detailed instructions to bidders; contract specifications and provisions; schedules; contract and contract modifications, etc. Some of the subjects dealt with are as follows: equipment and arrangements required to carry out the project; comments on construction companies analysis/opinion of the work involved; responsibilities / obligations of the contractor; purchase of motor cars and subsequent rental charges and operation; work train costs (i.e. converting box cars and other rolling stock into bunkhouse cars, dining cars, etc.); legal implications and prevention of accidents; indemnity bonds, etc. The file also contains blueprint diagrams of the Skagway dock area (pole locations) and MacRae where the line crosses the Alaska Highway.
6. Tourism and Related Services - General, 1945-1951. This file includes a mixture of steamship and sternwheeler schedules; train timetables; rates and assorted incoming and some outgoing correspondence/memoranda, primarily between J.G. Blanchard, General Passenger Agent in Seattle and Rail Division Superintendents, C.F. Abrams until 1951 when he became General Manager and then C.J. Roehr re tour arrangements, itineraries, etc. Also on file are numerous information copies of laudatory and critical letters from the public to Blanchard (plus his replies) commenting on WP&YR service and operations. There is also some relevant correspondence with General Manager K.B. Hannan; Assistant to the General Manager, R.C. Beaumont; Assistant Passenger Agent F.G. Downey, etc.

7. Semi-Weekly Skagway Ore Reports, 1914. On file are standardized one page statistical reports on the ore situation in tons at Skagway from June 22 -Sep 21, 1914. The reports were prepared by F.B. Wurzbacker, General Agent in Skagway every Monday and Thursday and submitted to Rail Division Superintendent V.I. Hahn before noon. The following information is entered in each report: dates covered (i.e. July 13-16); tonnage on hand on July 13; total tonnage received and average rate per day; date and tonnage delivered to steamship(s) and tonnage on hand on July 16. The remainder of the page is devoted to an (annotated) remarks section in which the following is usually recorded: anticipated daily mineral production/output (i.e. 200 tons) for the immediate future; pounds of ore received each day; pounds/tons of ore on hand in bunkers and cars, etc. Instructions re compilation of the report are also on file.
8. Steamship Ore Reports, 1914. This file consists of reports/memoranda re ore delivered to particular steamships at Skagway from June 15 - July 17. There are two memos on file for each steamship that received ore during that period. The first memo is from F.B. Wurzbacker, General Agent to Rail Division Superintendent V.I. Hahn and generally includes the following information: name of steamship; date and exact time of arrival; when (time) shifted and spotted at bunkers; when chute placed and lowered; when first car dumped (i.e. began loading); when finished taking ore; when steamship sailed southward; number of cars/tons loaded; total number of hours to deliver ore; actual number of hours worked; average number of tons delivered per hour; total and average cost per ton and delays (i.e. type and time taken plus total time). Some of the items that appear under delays are: lowering, raising and shoveling out the chute; very high tide and ore would not run; shifting ship to another tower; crew meal break, etc. This one page memo concludes with a brief narrative summary of the loading operation. The second of memorandum is the Rail Division Superintendent's file copy his follow-up one page memo to J.E. Dempsey, Traffic Manager in Skagway. It provided no new information but rather merely repeats in a slightly different format most of the data/remarks contained in the General Agent's memo.
9. Monthly Railway Mail Failure Reports, 1952-1955. These copies of one page monthly reports from Jan 1952 - Sep 1955 are compiled on preprinted forms. They pertain to the P. & A.R. & N. Co. (Rail Division) contract (Route numbers 113, 739) to provide U.S. mail service between Skagway and White Pass, Alaska. Except for Nov 1953 and Sep 1955, there were no mail failures. Consequently the report consists of a phrase to that effect and a listing of all the dates during the month that a northbound and/or southbound mail train was operated. The Superintendent signed the original report to certify that "all mail train service... was performed in accordance with the requirements of the Post Office Department." Space is also provided for the signature of a Notary Public. Also on file is a copy of a one page statement of mail service under the contract from July 1, 1954 -June 30, 1955 which includes the following information: amount of individual/combined monthly payments; total payments made; amount outstanding; contract rate per annum and service stipulated by the contract (i.e. July 1 - Sep 30 inclusive - six trips weekly).

10. Railway Mail Transfer Bills, 1952. Copies of two sets of 5 1/2" X 6 1/2" preprinted mail transfer bills are on file. One set pertains to southbound railway mail dispatched from Whitehorse to Skagway and destinations outside (i.e. Prince Rupert, Vancouver) by Clerk Fred Taylor from Dec 2-30, 1952. The other set covers southbound mail from Carcross to Skagway and points outside dispatched by Clerk E. Smyth from Dec 4-30, 1952. The number of "locked or sealed bags" is also indicated. Moreover, space is provided for the signature of the Receiving Clerk and the stamps of the Dispatching and Receiving Offices. The Mail Porter was to retain these forms for reference purposes.
- 11.-12. Train Accident Reports, 1916-1944. These two files primarily consist of telegraph accident reports, signal X-2, compiled by the conductor and submitted to Rail Division Superintendent V.I. Hahn. Although the format of the legal size preprinted form used varies somewhat over the years, it basically solicits the same essential information about train accidents (i.e. train number, names of crew; when, where and how it happened; injuries; derailments; delays; damages; etc.). The file also contains a few Rail Division employee accident reports. Also on file, particularly during the period when the U.S. Army leased and operated the railroad (from 1942 on) are: copies of narrative accident reports; transcripts of investigation testimony re certain accidents and relevant memoranda/telegrams between Hahn and Master Sgt. R.P. Dewey, Military Railway Service Assistant Chief Dispatcher; First Lt. L.F. McLean, M.R.S. Supervisor of Dispatching and Signals; other American Army officers, etc.

X-2-A***DAILY TIME RETURNS AND DELAY REPORTS OF ENGINE AND TRAIN EMPLOYEES, 1942-1943, 1949, 1955, 21 Folders.***

Detailed instructions for compiling the reports are printed on the reverse side of the standardized 5 1/2" X 11" report form. According to these instructions the report "shall be rendered for all engine and train crews, including yard and switching crews...[and] shall be rendered and signed by the engineer for the engine crew and by the conductor for the train crew... Reports shall be numbered consecutively for each month beginning with No. 1."

The following information is entered in designated spaces/columns: date and report number; names of crew; occupation (i.e. conductor, brakeman, engineer, fireman); length of time off; duty previous to this trip; place (i.e. Shops, Skagway or Whitehorse), date and time first went on duty; place, date and time finally went off duty; (hours/minutes); number of miles - mixed freight, freight, passenger extra, yard service, work extra, rotary service (i.e. initialed by Chief Dispatcher); actual miles run; time taken for initial and final terminal delay and any other delays (i.e. preparation, inspection). The following is recorded under the Details of Service Section: train (i.e. number(s), extra, yard or rotary); engine number; place/station of departure (i.e. Shops, Skagway or Whitehorse); time train arrived; time went off duty; time train departed; place of arrival; time train arrived; time went off duty and kind of service (i.e. passenger, freight, yard, etc.). There is also a space for remarks (i.e. irregularities of hours of duty) to be recorded. Although additional information is requested when crews were tied up on account of hours of service law, it is never filled in. Moreover, a further Delay Report Section appears on the back of the form, however, it is always left blank.

The returns/reports are grouped under the name of the conductor or engineer who prepared them. All the daily reports compiled by a particular conductor/engineer during one month are filed together in sequential/chronological order.

- COR 845 (82/451)** Folder
1. Beitinger - Conductors and Trainmen (Brakemen), Sep 1942
 2. Mulvihill - Conductors and Trainmen (Brakemen), Sep 1942
 3. Farwell - Conductors and Trainmen (Brakemen), Sep 1942
Lee - Conductors and Trainmen (Brakemen), Sep 1942
Selmer - Conductors and Trainmen (Brakemen), Sep 1942
Wilson - Conductors and Trainmen (Brakemen), Sep 1942
 4. Beitinger - Conductors and Trainmen (Brakemen), Jun 1942
 5. Larsen - Conductors and Trainmen (Brakemen), Jun 1949
 6. Mulvihill - Conductors and Trainmen (Brakemen), Jun 1949
 7. Richter - Conductors and Trainmen (Brakemen), Jun 1949
 8. Flynn - Engineers and Firemen, Jan 1943
 9. Hansen - Engineers and Firemen, Jan 1943
 10. McVey - Engineers and Firemen, Jan 1943
 11. Rapuzzi - Engineers and Firemen, Jan 1943
 12. St. Martin - Engineers and Firemen, Jan 1943
 13. Sheleby - Engineers and Firemen, Jan 1943
 14. Wallace - Engineers and Firemen, Jan 1943
 15. Burgess - Engineers and Firemen, Jan 1943
Selmer - Engineers and Firemen, Jan 1943
 16. Lee - Engineers and Firemen, Jan 1955
 17. Maki - Engineers and Firemen, Jan 1955
 18. Rapuzzi - Engineers and Firemen, Jan 1955
 19. Sheleby - Engineers and Firemen, Jan 1955
 20. True - Engineers and Firemen, Jan 1955
 21. Barber - Engineers and Firemen, Jan 1955
Cox - Engineers and Firemen, Jan 1955
Lingle Jr. - Engineers and Firemen, Jan 1955
Selmer - Engineers and Firemen, Jan 1955

X-2-B MONTHLY TIME BOOKS FOR RAILWAY SECTION CREWS, 1944, 2 Folders.

Detailed instructions to the foreman re preparation and to the Division Superintendent re his responsibilities prescribed by H. Wheeler, President and General Manager are printed on the first page on these standardized 8 1/2" x 9" Rail Division Monthly Time Books. There is one book for each section crew and one (double) page for each member of that crew.

The employee's name, occupation, monthly or hourly rate of pay and the month/year (July 1944) are recorded at the top of the page. Beneath this, designated vertical columns are provided in which the following information is entered from left to right: location where work was done (only in Bridge & Building Gang book); structure upon which work was done - depot, water tank, bridge or other buildings (only in Bridge & Building Gang book); description of work/job done-general repairs on roadbed and tracks, time of night watchmen and trackwalkers, laying ties, laying rails, removing snow and ice from all tracks, repairing snow sheds and fences, etc.; number of hours worked on each particular job every day of the month; total number of hours worked on each particular job during the entire month; portion of total monthly pay received for each particular job. Cumulative totals re total hours worked each day; total monthly hours and total monthly pay are recorded at the bottom of each page.

On the last page (double page with foldout) of the book is a Monthly Summary Time Roll and (Financial) Recapitulation. The following information re each employee is delineated in the Time Roll section from left to right: name and occupation; total hours worked; monthly or hourly rate of pay; total (gross) pay; individual deductions - hospital, board, income tax, railroad pension, unemployment insurance and poll tax; total deductions and net pay. Cumulative totals are recorded at the bottom of the page. Under Recapitulation the amount of pay allotted to each section crew member for different types of work/jobs performed during the month (i.e. roadway and track, track watchmen, ties, rails, etc.) is enumerated separately and then cumulatively by type of work. Payrolls were prepared from the Time Rolls.

COR 845 (82/451) Folder 1. Bridge and Building Gang No. 1

H. Soldin - Foreman
H. Carlsen - Carpenter
E. Fall - Carpenter
H. Williams - Carpenter

Section Crew No. 3, Clifton

J. Lisell - Foreman
F. Sall - Labourer
J. Romero - Labourer

Section Crew No. 8, M.P. 37-47; Bennett, B.C.

A. Knutsen - Foreman

Section Crew No. 9, M.P. 47-58; Pennington, B.C.

A. McKay - Foreman

2. Section Crew No. 10, M.P. 67A-68

J.W. McMurphy - Foreman

Section Crew No. 11, South End M.P. 67-76, Carcross

G. Barry - Foreman
D. Dickson - Labourer
H. Edwards - Labourer

G. Sidney - Labourer
A. Carvill - Labourer
T. Lewis - Labourer

Section Crew No. 12, M.P. 76-86

S. Barry - Foreman

Section Crew No. 13, Cowley

W. Otto - Foreman

X-2-C *MONTHLY TIME BOOKS FOR RAILWAY DIVISION EMPLOYEES, 1899-1901, 3 folders.*

These early monthly time books come without any detailed instructions regarding their preparation or completion. Information concerning the format of each of the three volumes is detailed below:

- COR 882 (82/452)** Folder 1. Standard 27X35 cm. printed time-keeping sheets (loosened from a bound volume), and representing the following work divisions (Jun 1899 - Jan 1900):
- Mechanical Department
 - Car Department
 - Engineers and Firemen
 - Machine Shop
 - Locomotion Engine Men
- Recorded on these sheets, in vertical columns across two pages, are: days and hours worked, employee's name, occupation, time rate, and room for miscellaneous comments such as reasons for an employee's discharge, absence of time cards, resignation date, etc.
- COR 874 (82/452)** Folder 2. A bound 21X32.5 cm. time book kept for the Locomotive Department, WP&YR Railroad Shop. Mar 1900 - Mar 1901. Recorded in this book, in vertical columns across the two pages, are: the employee's name, occupation, days worked and hours worked, and amount paid.
3. A bound 21X33 cm. Railway Shop time book. Feb 1900 – Jul 1900. Information recorded in vertical columns across the two pages of the book include: name of employee, occupation, days worked and hours worked, rate of pay, and total wages.

**X-3 ENGINE HOUSE REGISTERS OF DAILY TRAIN DEPARTURES AND
ARRIVALS, 1942-1944, 3 Vols.**

These 9"x12" volumes refer to the period when the American Army leased and operated the Rail Division. The internal arrangement is chronological. The pages in Vol. 2 are preprinted with vertical columns in which the following information is entered from left to right: For Departures - date (one page is devoted to each day); engine number; train (i.e. northbound, extra northbound, helper, rotary, yard, switch); destination (i.e. Skagway Shops, yards, White Pass, Bennett, Whitehorse); names of engineer and fireman; time of departure; For Arrivals - engine number; train; destination; names of engineer and fireman and time of arrival. The arrivals section of Vol. 1 is not always filled in (i.e. from Feb 1 - July 18, 1943 it is left blank). Even though Vol. 3 has a different/inappropriate page design, it contains the same type of information that appears in the other two volumes.

- COR 847 (82/451)** Volume 1. Sep 23, 1942 - Dec 31, 1943; 495 pages
 2. Dec 14, 1942 - May 27, 1943; 173 pages
- COR 846 (82/451)** Volume 3. Jan 1, 1944 - Jul 19, 1944

X-4 MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS, 1899-1960, 6 Folders.

- COR 848 (82/451)** Folder 1. Passenger Notices, n.d. Three printed cardboard passenger notices. One states that passengers are forbidden to ride on car platforms according to Section 282 of the Canadian Railway Act. Another is an extract from the Board of Railway Commissioners of Canada Order 6965 and a subsequent B.C.Y.R. Co. and B.Y.R. Co. By-Law prohibiting "spitting in passenger stations, waiting rooms, closets or other premises of the Company and in passenger cars, or on platforms of the same, except in receptacles provided for that purpose." The third notice is to Southbound Passengers re instructions for checking and bonding southbound baggage at the Skagway Depot.
2. Train Trip 'Tour' Narrative, n.d. Typescript copies of transcripts of tape recordings played on passenger trains from Skagway to Carcross (18 pages) and Carcross and Bennett Returns (6 pages). The transcripts include mile post commentary re history of WP&YR construction, historic sites, scenery and other features as well as background information.
3. Instruction Booklet for Ticket Agents, Conductors and Baggage-men, 1899. This 32 page printed booklet contains detailed rules, regulations and procedures in effect Jan 15, 1899.
4. Employee Examination Book on the Transportation Rules and General Instructions, ca. 1951. The printed 58 page book contains 576 questions. The book was filled out by engineer J.L. McVey (b. 14 Jun 1889).
5. Labour Contract, 1960. 32 page typescript copy of the revised contract/schedule of rules dated Sep 15, 1960 (original contract July 1, 1949) between the P. & A.R. & N. Co. (Rail Division) and employees

represented by the Marine Staff Officers, Office and Allied Personnel, Seafarer's International Union of North America affiliated with the AFL-CIO Railway Division. The contract pertains to working conditions, rates of pay, etc. of various categories/classifications.

- COR 854 (82/12)** Folder 6. Accounting Classifications Books, 1947, 1949, 1955. Uniform System of accounts for Steam Railroads "published by the Association of American Railroads, Washington, D.C. Three volumes:
- 1) Revised to Jan 1947
 - 2) Revised to Jan 1949
 - 3) 1955

SERIES XI SNAG AIRPORT AND RADIO RANGE STATION CONSTRUCTION RECORDS, 1942-1944, 1 Box, 0.13 m.

XI-1 MONTHLY ESTIMATES, 1942-1944, 1 Box, 0.13 m.

The Snag Airport and Radio Range Station was constructed for the Canadian Government (Department of transport - D.O.T.) by the British Yukon Navigation Co. (B.Y.N. Co. - Construction and Highway Division). This sub-series consists of Monthly Estimates, Nos. 1-28, July 1942 - Dec 1944 which total approximately \$477,000. On file for each month is the following documentation:

- A. Department of Transport Contract Voucher
- B. Department of Transport Progress Payment Estimate
- C. Monthly Invoice
- D. Recapitulation/Summary (Itemization) of Monthly Expenditures
- E. Monthly Payroll Sheets/Statements
- F. Recapitulation of Expenditures up to and including that particular month's progress estimate.

A. Department of Transport Contract Voucher. These 8 1/2"X14" typescript file copies of standardized contract vouchers contain the following information: estimate number (sequential order 1-28); name and address of payee (B.Y.N. Co.); voucher amount; classification of charges (D.N.D.F.E. 8723E); establishment, vote, primary numbers, etc.; contract number(s) (34116 and 34503); contract date(s) (Jan 19 and May 26, 1943); description of contract; summary of estimates for work done and materials delivered up to the end of that particular month; total value of work done and materials delivered that month; less 10% drawback (nil); net estimate (i.e. same as total value of monthly work/materials); less previous month's net estimate/amount received; (equals) amount payable. The Officer in Charge (District Airway Engineer) had to sign the voucher to certify that the monthly estimate was correct.

B. Department of Transport Progress Payment Estimate. These legal size estimates were certified correct by the Contractor (D.W. Wilson for B.Y.N. Co.), the D.O.T. Engineer responsible and a Treasury Department official. The monthly estimates include the following information: P.C. Authority (8961 and 2091); date of contract; nature of work; progress payment number (i.e. 1-28); description/listing of various expenditures according to designated categories; current month's claims, previous monthly claims and total claims to date for the various expenditures delineated. The cumulative total of previous claims is deducted from the cumulative total of claims to date (which includes current) to arrive at that month's claim/amount due. Some of the items that appear under description of expenditures are: labour/payroll, U.I.C., P.L.P.D. and Workmen's Compensation; materials (and expense); equipment rental; miscellaneous expense; equipment maintenance; insurance, P.L.P.D. - vehicles; subcontracts; contractor's fee of 7 1/2%; miscellaneous credits not affecting fee and freight not subject to fee.

C. Monthly Invoice. Typescript copies of invoices from WP&YR to D.O.T. for services rendered and supplies furnished during that month (appropriate progress estimate number). The total amount of the invoice corresponds with the voucher amount of the contract Voucher (A) and the amount due on the Progress Payment Estimate (B). The invoice which was approved for collection by the General Auditor is divided into the following component categories: payrolls; sundry supplies purchased and expenses incurred; rental of equipment and contractor's fee of 7 1/2%.

D. Recapitulation/Summary (Itemization) of Monthly Expenditures. On file for Monthly Estimates, Nos. 10-28, May 1943 - Dec 1944, are recapitulations and/or summaries of Monthly Expenditures. Under recapitulation that month's total expenditure is divided between specific categories: labour (payroll); material; equipment rental; miscellaneous expense; equipment maintenance; insurance plus contractor's fee. The typescript copies of summaries are itemized breakdowns of monthly expenditures in chronological/numerical order. The summaries enumerate the following information in columns from left to right: date of invoice (chronological); name of supplier; invoice number (sequential); specific category or categories the invoice is charged to (i.e. labour, material, equipment rental, miscellaneous expense, equipment maintenance); and the B.Y.N. Co. reference number.

On file for Monthly Estimates, Nos. 5-12, Nov and Dec 1942 - July 1943, are typescript copies of Schedules that delineate supplies purchased and expenses incurred during that month. The total amount expended is the same as the amount recorded on the Monthly Invoice (C) for that category. Known as Schedule A this supporting document lists: name of the firm (WP&YR, etc.); type of expense for WP&YR (i.e. materials, U.I.C., telegrams, express, freight charges, gasoline and fuel oil); gross amount of each type of expense and net amount (identical to gross). This schedule was certified correct by various officials. Monthly Estimates Nos. 10-12 have both a Recapitulation/Summary of Monthly Expenditures and a Schedule A on file.

Monthly Estimates Nos. 2-4, Aug - Oct 1942, have neither a Recapitulation/Summary nor a Schedule A on file but rather a certified typescript copy of a coded/itemized financial statement/bill documenting material and labour furnished to Sang Airport during that month. Monthly Estimate, No. 1, July 1942, has only a Contract Voucher and Progress Payment Estimate on file.

E. Monthly Payroll Sheets/Statements. Monthly Estimates Nos. 2-6 and 8-27 contain certified copies of 11"X19" payroll sheets. The following information is entered in designated columns from left to right: names of employees; occupation (i.e. mechanic, cat driver, labourer, etc.); number of hours worked each day during the month; total number of hours that month; monthly or hourly rate; gross monthly pay; individual deductions - board, hospital, U.I.C. taxes; marital status (if married, number of children/dependents); total deductions; balance due (net pay); employee's signature (left blank) and cheque or receipt number. Cumulative totals are recorded at the bottom of each page. Also on file are payroll recapitulations which provide cumulative monthly totals for: hours worked; gross pay, individual and total deductions and balance due. In addition, there is a monthly tabulation re Distribution of Labour by code, hours and amount. Besides the regular monthly payroll sheets for work done at Snag, some monthly estimates also include supplementary payroll sheets for work done at Aishihik, Teslin and Snag during that and previous months; monthly payroll sheets for the Snag warehouse (crew) at Whitehorse and transient payroll statements.

F. Recapitulation of Expenditures up to and including that particular month's progress estimate. These typescript copies of recapitulations for Monthly Estimates Nos. 10, 11 and 13-28 indicate B.Y.N. Co. expenditures in the following major categories and sub-categories: General Expense - field office, employees' transportation, board and lodging, U.I.C., contractor' fee, etc.; Field Development - airport and radio range sites, erection of towers, power and light distribution; Roads - dock to airport site, highway to airport site, radio range road and construction of bridge on that road; Sewerage; Miscellaneous - temporary buildings, construction of docks; well drilling operations, winter maintenance, hauling winter fuel, camp equipment and small tools; Suspense Accounts - freight, equipment maintenance, and stores (i.e. gasoline, fuel oil, lubricants, drum account and sundry supplies).

COR 849 (82/451) Folder	1.	July	1942
	2.	Aug	1942
	3.	Sep	1942
	4.	Oct	1942
	5.	Nov, Dec	1942
	6.	Jan	1943
	7.	Feb	1943
	8.	Mar	1943
	9.	Apr	1943
	10.	May	1943
	11.	Jun	1943
	12.	Jul	1943
	13.	Aug	1943
	14.	Sep	1943
	15.	Oct	1943
	16.	Nov	1943
	17.	Dec	1943
	18.	Jan	1944
	19.	Feb	1944
	20.	Mar, Apr	1944
	21.	May	1944
	22.	Jun	1944
	23.	Jul	1944
	24.	Aug	1944
	25.	Sep	1944
	26.	Oct	1944
	27.	Nov	1944
	28.	Dec	1944

SERIES XII MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS, 1906-1961, 1 Box, 1 Vol. and 1 Folder.

- COR 850 (82/451) Folder
1. WP&YR Private Code Book, n.d. This 28 page printed book No. 33 includes various departmental and operational phrases/ words (names of companies and individuals as well) and their corresponding code words.
 2. White Pass Hospital Assoc. Constitution and By-Laws, Mar 21, 1906. Two copies of this 14 page booklet which describes objectives, membership, elections, benefits, etc.
 3. Atlin Inn Menus, Aug 25, 1936. Breakfast, lunch and dinner menus and a folder designed to hold them.
 4. Memoranda and Notes, 1940. Assorted memos/notes re reporting procedures; file system and office arrangement; codes; telegrams; disposition of Whitehorse townsite group lots; passes and reduced rates; etc. These notes/instructions were prepared to acquaint G.D. Budd with various matters related to the operation of the [Whitehorse] office.
 5. WP&YR Railway Time Table, No. 88, Nov 2, 1941. This printed fold out time table for the Government and information of employees only also contains special rules, Canadian Railway Commission rules and General Order No. 336.
 6. White Pass & Yukon Route Souvenir Playing Cards, N.D. (Pre 1921). A complete deck of 55 souvenir/promotional playing cards with box that were used on trains and sternwheelers. Each card is illustrated with a different captioned image. The two jokers are a map of Yukon/Alaska (The White Pass & Yukon Route Via Skaguay is The Gateway to the Golden North The Land of Nightless Days) and a table of distances on the route (indicating Days from Skaguay, Time of Trains, Miles from Skaguay). An additional card provides an overview of routes, locations and excursions offered.

Clubs

- | | |
|-------|--|
| Ace | W.P.&Y.R. Royal Mail, Dawson. |
| King | Fishing In Summit Lake. |
| Queen | East Fork From Rocky Point. |
| Jack | Lawton Glacier Near Glacier Station. |
| 10 | Novdenskjold River, Along Stage Route. |
| 9 | Sunset On The Yukon. [River] |
| 8 | Scow Shooting In Miles Canyon. |
| 7 | Middle Lake Near Frasier. |
| 6 | Girl Wanted. [man washing clothes] |
| 5 | Quiet Sentinel, or Face Rock, Yukon River. |
| 4 | A Klondike Gold Prospector. |
| 3 | Winter Trail, White Horse To Dawson. |
| 2 | W.P.&Y.R. Royal Mail, Dawson. |

Diamonds

- | | |
|-------|--|
| Ace | Moore's Wharf, Skaguay. |
| King | Societe Miniere, Boulder Creek, Atlin. |
| Queen | Looking South From Tunnel. |
| Jack | Cream Of The Country, Atlin, B.C. [cows] |
| 10 | Big Horn Hunters, Near White Horse. |

- 9 Toochi Mt. Opposite Atlin.
- 8 Taku Arm, Outlet Atlintoo River.
- 7 Skaguay.
- 6 Lake Claire, Face Mt. Skaguay.
- 5 Carribou. [Natasaheeni River at Caribou Crossing]
- 4 Grade Near Glacier Station.
- 3 Double Header On Steel Bridge.
- 2 Broadway, Skaguay.

Hearts

- Ace Saw Tooth Mountains.
- King Str. Dawson Loading Wood For Fuel.
- Queen Str. Victorian, Five Fingers.
- Jack Engine And Train At Summit Of White Pass.
- 10 Bennett, B.C.
- 9 Clifton, W.P.&Y.R.
- 8 Baby Moose, Captured Near Bullion.
- 7 Crevasse In Glacier, Skaguay.
- 6 Str. White Horse, Thirty Mile River.
- 5 Tunnel Near White Pass Summit.
- 4 Glacier Near Skaguay.
- 3 Porcupine Mountain.
- 2 Skaguay Valley From Inspiration Point.

Spades

- Ace B.Y.N.Co.'s Fleet At White Horse.
- King Lake Kluane.
- Queen A Day's Bag, W.P.&Y.R. [hunters at train]
- Jack Mining Scene, Lower Dominion.
- 10 Third Ave., Dawson, Y.T.
- 9 Looking Down Yukon River From Dawson.
- 8 Dawson, Y.T.
- 7 Scene Between Log Cabin And Bennett.
- 6 Str. White Horse In Five Fingers.
- 5 Str. Selkirk, Fifty Mile River.
- 4 Str. Selkirk On Yukon River.
- 3 Bullion Creek.
- 2 Shooting White Horse Rapids.

COR 851 (82/451) Volume 2. Steamship 'Louise' Passenger Reservation Register, Jun 2 - Sep 3, 1961 for southbound voyages from Skagway. Only 12 pages of a large bound volume are actually used.

COR 882 (82/472) Folder 2. Reservation Register A hard bound untitled reservation book for rail and ship travel. The register encloses some loose memos and receipts.1953-1955.

SERIES XIII AIR SERVICE DIVISION RECORDS, 1935-1945, 2 Boxes, 0.26 m.

XIII-1 *CORRESPONDENCE FILES, maintained by the office of the Superintendent of the WP&YR River Division, 1935-1945, 2 Boxes, 0.26 m.*

The White Pass and Yukon Route Company first became involved with aviation in 1934 when they established an office at Whitehorse under the name British Yukon Aviation. The Company was interested in competing with other northern airline companies in providing various air services. The first pilot they hired was Vernon Bookwalter in 1934, and in 1935 they hired Ev Wasson. The White Pass Air Service Division continued to grow, and on July, 1937 the Company purchased a Curtis Condor CF-BON, the newest and largest plane in Canada. In October of 1937, White Pass planes were being equipped with radios. Pilots continued to be hired, including Lionel Vines, Norman "Buck" Stone, and Jess Rice. In 1939, White Pass experienced its first fatal aviation accident when Jess Rice crashed his plane into Lake Laberge. In the next few years, the Company was plagued with further fatalities and difficulties and in 1941, President Herbert Wheeler of the WP&YR announced that the Company was selling its aviation division to Yukon Southern Airways. (From Harbottle, Jeanne "White Pass Aviation", *Alaska Journal*, Autumn, 1974).

The records in this series consist primarily of the aviation files that were maintained by the office of Superintendent W.D. Gordon of the WP&YR River Division. Much of the correspondence contained in the files was either sent to or from Mr. Gordon directly, or was copies of other individuals' correspondence meant for the Superintendent's files. Other names that appear frequently in the series files include: P.E. Mason, Assistant Purchasing Agent; E.L. Wasson, Assistant Superintendent for White Pass; E.B. Barteau, the purchasing agent for Vancouver, C.J. Rogers, WP&YR vice-president and general manager; and D.A. Muirhead, a WP&YR assistant superintendent.

The information contained within this series provides an interesting over-view of the years White Pass operated its air service division. Several of the files deal with technical aspects of maintaining the planes; information is provided on plane starters, carburetors, generators, magnetos, batteries, pumps, propellers, hubs, floats, skis, and tool kits, etc. There is also correspondence dealing with such topics as aviation regulations, air-worthiness certificates, passenger bookings, the transportation of trappers and supplies, plane schedules, weather conditions, radios for planes, pilot and engineer licences, traffic reports and custom regulations.

The files in volume one of this series have been maintained in numerical order according to the original file numbers that were used (from P-28 to P-53G). A content listing of the files follows:

	<u>Orig. File No's</u>	<u>Date</u>
COR 880 (80/160) Folder	1. (P-28, 29, 30) A letter of application from a pilot interested in Yukon Employment. Correspondence; re: information on passengers, passenger booking, and regulations on a variety of flying related matters.	1937-1944
	2. (P31) Correspondence and reports on the transportation of trappers and supplies, and on trapper movement generally. A lot of the	1937-1942

- correspondence to and from: G.A. Jeckell, controller of Dawson, and C.J. Vifquain, General Agent for Dawson.
3. (P32) 1936-1942
Correspondence - re: plane schedules, weather conditions, and radio/contact stations.
 4. (P33A) 1935-1941
Government permits and certificates of airworthiness for all planes. A lot of the correspondence is between R. Carter Guest, District Inspector, Air Regulations, Dept. of Transport and W.D. Gordon of WP&YR
 5. (P33B) 1936-1941
Correspondence - re: Pilots and Engineers licences. Much of the correspondence is again between W.D. Gordon and R. Carter Guest.
 6. (P34) 1936-1939
British Yukon Navigation record of plane hours flown for Civil Aviation Statistics.
 7. (P35) 1937-1941
Correspondence - re: aircraft inspection, engine reports, and air worthiness reports.
 8. (P36) 1937-1941
Correspondence - re: Blanket customs ratings and exporting from U.S.; customs regulations.
 9. (P37) 1937-1942
Information and correspondence dealing with "Aviation" articles in a number of publications.
 10. (P38) 1938-1941
Factory and Inspection release certificates.
 11. (P39) 1940-1941
Correspondence - re: log books and Inspection Manuals.
 12. (P41) 1940-1942
Correspondence - re: plane trip passes and free transportation.
 13. (P41B) 1938-1941
Endorsements for CTC Air Transport Licences.
 14. (P44) 1936-1941
Correspondence regarding ski and pedestal installations on planes. A lot of the correspondence to and from E.B. Barteau, Purchasing Agent for WP&YR

COR 881 (80/160) Folder	15.	(P45) Correspondence re: floats for planes (Bellanca Aircruiser, Travelair 6000B, Fairchild 82). Includes 2 photographs. Photograph descriptions for accession #80/160 can be reviewed by following the <i>Records contained in this level of description</i> hyperlink in the online description of the White Pass and Yukon Route fonds .	1938-1941
	16.	(P46A) AZB-BPV Propellers, Hubs & Parts.	1937-1940
	17.	(P46B) Correspondence re: Propellers, Hubs & Parts.	1939-1940
	18.	(P46C) AXJ - Propellers and parts.	1940-1941
	19.	(P46D) Condor - Propeller and parts (correspondence)	1940-1941
	20.	(P46E) Correspondence on propellers, especially regarding service life allowance.	1940-1941
	21.	(P47) Correspondence - re: airplane tool kits.	1936-1937
	22.	(P47) Correspondence - re: oil pumps, fuel pumps, vacuum pumps.	1938-1941
	23.	(P47) Correspondence - re: starters for planes.	1936-1941
	24.	(P47) Correspondence - re: carburetors for planes.	1938-1941
	25.	(P47) Correspondence - re: generators for planes.	1938-1940
	26.	(P47) Engine Electrical Accessories (two letters).	1939
	27.	(P47) Correspondence - re: plane magnetos.	1937-1940
	28.	(P48) Correspondence - re: Batteries and spark plugs, testers and cleaners. Also, airworthy approval labels.	1937-1941
	29.	(P49 & P53G) P49 Correspondence, largely to and from E.L. Wasson, re: plane instruments. P53G Traffic Reports (Canadian Pacific Airlines)	1937-1941

SERIES XIV VISUAL RECORDS.

XIV-1-A *PHOTOGRAPHS.*

Almost all of the photographs that are a part of the WP&YR records were taken by [Harrie C. Barley](#), the company photographer for the White Pass and Yukon Route during the period 1898-1902. His photographs primarily document the construction and early operation of the WP&YR railway, and as well depict the activities of such related WP&YR organizations as the Red Line Transportation Company, the Canadian Development Company (views of roadhouses which were taken over by White Pass in April 1901), and the British Yukon Navigation Co. (views of sternwheelers and their construction).

Another photographer, [F.A. Callarman](#), took a number of scenic views along the WP&YR route from around 1899 to 1912.

Both photographers' work are represented in the [H.C. Barley fonds](#). Photograph descriptions for this fonds can be reviewed by following the Finding Aid hyperlink in the online description of the [H.C. Barley fonds](#).

A smaller number of WP&YR photographs have come to the Archives, either as small accessions in themselves (81/113, 85/60) or as parts of various WP&YR accessions (now incorporated into the main body of WP&YR records – 80/160, 82/452). A brief description of these follows:

XIV-1-B *From accession number 80/160.*

See White Pass and Yukon Route fonds, 80/160, COR 881 Folder 15 for details regarding:
White Pass and Yukon Route fonds, 80/160, #1-#2.

XIV-1-C *From accession number 81/113.*

Photograph descriptions for White Pass and Yukon Route fonds, 81/113, #1-#20 can be reviewed [online](#) in the Archives Descriptive Database.

XIV-1-D *From accession number 85/60.*

Photograph descriptions for White Pass and Yukon Route fonds, 85/60, #1-#6 can be reviewed [online](#) in the Archives Descriptive Database.

XIV-1-E *From accession number 82/452.*

See White Pass and Yukon Route fonds, Advertising, Publicity & Publication records, Publications, 82/452, COR 873 Folder 3 for details regarding:
White Pass and Yukon Route fonds, 82/452, #1-#8.

See White Pass and Yukon Route fonds, Advertising, Publicity & Publication records, Publications, 82/452, COR 873 Folder 5 for details regarding:

White Pass and Yukon Route fonds, 82/452, #9.

XIV-2 MOVING IMAGES.

Accession #79/46 (location X/7/1 to X/8/4) consists of approximately 200 reels of negatives, audio tracks, film footage for the WP&YR sponsored films "Take Four Giant Steps", "Frontier Busters", "There's the Land - Have You Seen It!", "Brave New North" and "Lifeline Yukon", and 'outs' which were not utilized in the previously mentioned commercial films. Circa 1968-1972. * **RESTRICTION:** No copying of the films is allowed without prior permission of WP&YR.

Five videocassettes (col., sd., VHS) (Accession #88/22) have been copied from WP&YR held films for the Archives holdings, as listed below. Consult shot lists in Reference Room for further details.

<u>Location</u>	<u>Title & Description</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Date</u>
V-102	<u>Brave New North</u> Illustrates the construction and operations at the Anvil Mine and the development of the Faro townsite. WP&YR related construction (upgrading of railroad, Skagway port, road construction to link Anvil to the Klondike Highway) and transportation system (the route the mineral concentrate travels before reaching Skagway and its final destination in Vancouver) are depicted.	0:28:36	1971
V-103	<u>History Train to Adventure</u> A series of old and recent photographs on the WP&YR: communities along the route, trains, scenery, and buildings. It was designed to promote the tourism industry in Yukon, especially travel on the railway.	0:16:35	197-
V-104	<u>Take Four Giant Steps</u> A film produced for the WP&YR depicting the movement of oil well site equipment from Vancouver to Bell River in the northern Yukon by White Pass container ship, train and highway and winter trail by trucks.	0:28:49	1959 or 1960
V-105	<u>Frontier Busters</u> A film produced for the WP&YR depicting the network of the interconnected WP&YR transportation divisions (ship, train, highway). It traces the route of goods destined for Yukon and the return voyage of mineral concentrate to Vancouver and the world market.	0:27:34	1965 or 1967

<u>Location</u>	<u>Title & Description</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Date</u>
V-106	<u>There's the Land - Have you seen it!</u> A film produced for the WP&YR focusing on tourist travel to Yukon: by ship through the Inside Passage, by WP&YR train to Whitehorse and then through Yukon by bus and car on the highways. Various tourist attractions are pointed out; also Dawson Discovery Day activities.	0:29:38	1967

XIV-3 *ORIGINAL DRAWINGS.*

See White Pass and Yukon Route fonds, 77/45, COR 876 Folder 18 for details regarding:
 White Pass and Yukon Route fonds, 77/45, O-19.
 White Pass and Yukon Route fonds, 77/45, O-20 (A&B).
 White Pass and Yukon Route fonds, 77/45, O-21.

**SERIES XV DIRECTORS AND SHAREHOLDERS RECORDS, 1898-1967, 4 Vols.,
0.2 m.**

This series consists of an important body of records that document the Board of Directors minutes (which span a series of more than forty years), and the records of shareholders and members, including ledgers, Register of Transfers, and General (or Shareholders) meeting minutes (1898-1967). * **Note:** Handle with care, as records are fragile.

XV-1 *BRITISH YUKON NAVIGATION COMPANY LTD., 1901-1942, 1 Vol.*

COR 878 (79/25) Folder 1. The British Yukon Navigation Company Limited was incorporated under the "Companies Act, 1897" as a Limited Company on March 21, 1901. The Ledger contains a copy of the relevant Companies Act, and the minutes of meetings of the Board of Directors of the B.Y.N. Co. Ltd. (1901-1942). Also recorded in the Ledger are the minutes of the General (shareholders) meetings of the B.Y.N. Co. Ltd (1901-1942).

**XV-2-A *BRITISH YUKON RAILWAY COMPANY - DIRECTOR'S MINUTE BOOK
(No. 2), 1904-1936, 1 Vol.***

COR 879 (79/25) Folder 2. Consists of the minutes of meetings of the Directors of the British Yukon Railway Company, 1904-1936.
***RESTRICTION:** Use photocopy of ledger in COR 878 (79/25) Folder 2.

COR 878 (79/25) Folder 2. Photocopy of COR 879 (79/25) Folder 2.

**XV-2-B *BRITISH COLUMBIA YUKON RAILWAY COMPANY - REGISTER OF
MEMBERS AND SHARE LEDGER, 1898-1967, 1 Vol.***

COR 879 (79/25) Folder 3. Consists of an alphabetical index of members at the beginning of the ledger, followed by completed entries as to the Register of Members and Share Ledger. 1898-1967.
***RESTRICTION:** Use photocopy of ledger in COR 878 (79/25) Folder 3.

COR 878 (79/25) Folder 3. Photocopy of COR 879 (79/25) Folder 3.

**XV-2-C *BRITISH YUKON RAILWAY COMPANY - REGISTER OF MEMBERS AND
SHARE LEDGER, 1898-1967, 1 Vol.***

COR 878 (79/25) Folder 4. Consists of an alphabetical index of members at the beginning of the ledger, followed by completed entries as to the Register of Members and Share Ledger, and Register of Transfers. The original name British Yukon Mining Trading and Transportation Company appears at the beginning of the ledger. 1898-1967.

SERIES XVI ADVERTISING, PUBLICITY & PUBLICATION RECORDS.

XVI-1 *SCRAPBOOKS AND CLIPPINGS, 1957-1958, 2 Folders.*

- COR 873 (82/452)** Folder 1. Newspaper clippings on Axel Wenner-Gren and his Northern B.C. survey and development program. 1957.
2. A file of clippings on the WP&YR traffic department, the Yukon Petroleum Division, and general WP&YR articles. 1957-1958.

XVI-2 *PUBLICATIONS.*

Scrapbooks

Fourteen - 50 x 32 cm scrapbooks containing clippings from various forms of media concerning the White Pass and Yukon Corporation. The scrapbooks are maintained by year from 1963-1971. Although most of the clippings come from Yukon newspapers there are also considerable contributions from other Canadian and American media.

The information emphasizes the important role played by White Pass in the development of the North and in the smooth functioning of its industrial and economic life. The historical background of White Pass is mentioned in many of the clippings as was obituaries of people connected with the corporation.

- | | | | |
|-------------------------|-----|-----------|--|
| COR 855 (82/452) | 1. | 1963-I | |
| | 2. | 1963-II | |
| | 3. | 1964-I | |
| COR 856 (82/452) | 4. | 1965-I | |
| | 5. | 1965-II | |
| | 6. | 1965-66-I | |
| | 7. | 1966-I | |
| COR 857 (82/452) | 8. | 1967-I | |
| | 9. | 1967-II | |
| | 10. | 1967-III | |
| COR 858 (82/452) | 11. | 1968-I | |
| | 12. | 1969-I | |
| COR 859 (82/452) | 13. | 1970-I | Includes clippings on the opening of the Anvil Mine. |
| | 14. | 1971-I | |

Periodicals

White Pass Contact, Issues from (1969:Apr.) - (1979:May.).

White Pass Container Route News, Issues from v.1:no.1 (1956:Nov.1) - v.4:no.6 (1960:Jun.1/Jul.1), v.4:no.7 (1960:Aug.1) - v.19:no.7 (1975:Jul.1).

- COR 873 (82/452)** Folder 1. Container Route News. Metal plates used for the 1963 Special Edition.
2. Container Route News. Negatives and metal plates used for the January/February 1964 Edition.
 3. Container Route News. Metal plates and paper layout copy used for the six page March/April 1964 Edition. Includes 8 photographs. Photograph descriptions for accession #82/452 can be reviewed by following the *Records contained in this level of description* hyperlink in the [online description of the White Pass and Yukon Route fonds](#).
 4. Contact. Negatives and metal plates used for the Christmas, 1963 edition.
 5. Contact. Negatives, metal plates and paper layout copy used for the four page February or March 1964 edition. Includes 1 photograph. Photograph descriptions for accession #82/452 can be reviewed by following the *Records contained in this level of description* hyperlink in the [online description of the White Pass and Yukon Route fonds](#).

Pamphlets

A selection of publications produced by WP&YR which are held by the Yukon Archives.

Location

- | | |
|----------------|--|
| PAM 1898-0107C | White Pass and Yukon Route. "General Information Regarding the Atlin Gold Fields, Yukon & Klondike Mining Districts." Seattle, Wash.: Lowman & Hanford S. & P. Co., November, 1898. |
| PAM 1899-0026C | "Klondike pictures /Eustace MacDonald." Wide world magazine vol. 2, no. 9, Jan 1899. |
| PAM 1899-0027 | "The eightieth anniversary of Her Most Gracious Majesty Queen Victoria at Dawson, Yukon Territory, Canada, May 24th, 1899 - souvenir official program." Sturges Ad. Co., 1899. |
| PAM 1899-0033C | White Pass and Yukon Route. "Instructions to Ticket Agents, Conductors and Baggage men in effect January 15, 1899." Seattle, Washington: Lowman and Hanford Stationery and Printing Co., 1899. |
| PAM 1899-0056C | White Pass and Yukon Route. "General Information Regarding the Atlin Gold Fields, Yukon & Klondike Mining Districts." Seattle: Lowman & Hanford S. & P. Co. February, 1899. |

Location

- PAM 1899-0057C White Pass and Yukon Route. "General Information Regarding the Atlin Gold Fields, Yukon & Klondike Mining Districts." Seattle: Lowman & Hanford S. & P. Co., August 1, 1899.
As above but August 1, 1899.
- PAM 1900-0019C Corry, Trevor. "Descriptive and Scenic Souvenir, The White Pass and Yukon Route, The Scenic Railway of the World." Seattle, Washington: ca. 1900.
- PAM 1902-0016C White Pass and Yukon Route. "Through Line, Skagway to Dawson." July 1, 1902.
- PAM 1903-0015C The White Pass and Yukon Route. "A Tour Through the Land of Nightless Days, Alaska and the Canadian Yukon." ca. 1903.
- PAM 1905-0012 "White Pass Passenger Stage Service (Feb. 1, 1905 until opening of navigation)."
A schedule which goes into effect Feb 1, 1905. (From Yukon World newspaper).
- PAM 1905-0020C The White Pass and Yukon Route. "Winter Service, Season of 1905-1906," 1905.
- [PAM 1907-0018](#) White Pass and Yukon Route. "What Travelers Say About the Trip to Alaska and the Klondike." Issued by the Traffic Department, WP&YR, ca. 1907.
- [PAM 1908-0011C](#) The White Pass and Yukon Route in connection with Ocean Lines and Lower Yukon River Lines. "Northern Freight Classification, No. 5 taking effect April 1, 1908."
- PAM 1908-0021C White Pass and Yukon Route, Traffic Department. "Alaska: along the Shores and Beyond." Vancouver: ca. 1908.
- PAM 1908-0028C Weig, Herman, General Agent, White Pass & Yukon Route. Promotional letter, ca. 1908.
A covering letter to accompany pamphlet 1908-0021C above and providing information about available train routes and their costs.
- PAM 1909-0019C White Pass and Yukon Route. "See Alaska." ca. 1909 (Issued by the Traffic Department) Vancouver, B.C.
- PAM 1909-0025C White Pass and Yukon Route. "Alaska and the Yukon Territory, Through Line to the Interior." 1909.
- PAM 1910-0001 White Pass and Yukon Route. "North of the Arctic Circle," ca. 1910.

Location

- PAM 1911-0005 White Pass and Yukon Route. "Alaska and the Yukon Territory: Through Line to the Interior." 1911.
- PAM 1913-0004C White Pass and Yukon Route. "Travels in Alaska and the Yukon Territory," ca. 1913.
Similar to 1914-0016C.
- PAM 1914-0016C White Pass and Yukon Route. "Alaska and the Yukon Territory," ca. 1914.
Similar to 1913-0004C.
- PAM 1914-0020 White Pass and Yukon Route. Traffic Department. "Opinions." Seattle. 1914.
- PAM 1916-0005C White Pass and Yukon Route. "Alaska and the Yukon Territory." ca. 1916.
- PAM 1917-0007C White Pass and Yukon Route. "Alaska and the Yukon Territory." 1917.
As above but for 1917.
- PAM 1922-0004C White Pass and Yukon Route. "Alaska, Atlin and the Yukon." 1922.
- PAM 1923-0002C White Pass and Yukon Route. "White Pass and Yukon Route: To the Land Where Beauty Does Abide." U.S.A., 1923.
- PAM 1926-0009 White Pass and Yukon Route. "Alaska, Atlin and the Yukon." 1926.
As 1922-0004C but for 1926.
- PAM 1928-0003 White Pass and Yukon Route. "A Hand Book of Vacation Trips in Alaska, Atlin and the Yukon." 1928.
- PAM 1928-0005C White Pass and Yukon Route. "Alaska, Atlin and the Yukon." 1928.
- PAM 1928-0006C White Pass and Yukon Route. "Alaska, Atlin and The Yukon with White Pass & Yukon Route." ca. 1928.
- PAM 1929-0003C White Pass and Yukon Route. "A Hand Book of Vacation Trips in Alaska, Atlin and the Yukon on the White Pass and Yukon Route." Chicago: Poole Bros. Inc., 1929.
- PAM 1929-0005C White Pass and Yukon Route. "Go North Where the World is Young." ca. 1929.
- PAM 1930-0004 White Pass and Yukon Route. "Comments on Alaska, Atlin and the Yukon by *Travelers* over the White Pass and Yukon Route." 1930.
- PAM 1930-0005 White Pass and Yukon Route. "Alaska, Atlin, and the Yukon." 1930.
Small brochure with information about three different WP&YR trips.

Location

- PAM 1932-0004C White Pass and Yukon Route. "Alaska, Atlin and the Yukon, General Information, Season 1932." 1932.
- PAM 1933-0003C White Pass and Yukon Route. "Alaska, Atlin and the Yukon, General Information, Season 1933." 1933.
As above but for 1933.
- PAM 1933-0022 White Pass and Yukon Route. "[S.S. Tutshi menu with photographs, dated 1933, Carcross, Yukon.]" [1933.]
- PAM 1934-0006C White Pass and Yukon Route. "Yukon River Circle Tour, Season 1934." 1934.
- PAM 1934-0007C White Pass and Yukon Route. "Alaska, Atlin and the Yukon, General Information, Season 1934." 1934.
- PAM 1935-0004C White Pass and Yukon Route. "Alaska, Atlin and the Yukon, General Information, Season 1935." 1935.
As above but for Season 1935.
- PAM 1937-0005 White Pass and Yukon Route. "Alaska and the Yukon, General Information, Season 1937." 1937.
As above but for Season 1937.
- PAM 1937-0006C White Pass and Yukon Route. "A Hand Book of Vacation Trips in Alaska and the Yukon on the White Pass and Yukon Route." ca. 1937.
- PAM 1938-0007 White Pass and Yukon Route. "A Hand Book of Vacation Trips in Alaska and the Yukon on the White Pass and Yukon Route." ca. 1938.
As above but for 1938.
- PAM 1938-0013 White Pass and Yukon Route. "North of the Arctic Circle." ca. 1938.
- PAM 1939-0004C White Pass and Yukon Route. "Alaska, Yukon and the West Taku Arm." ca. 1939.
- PAM 1940-0004C White Pass and Yukon Route. "A Handbook of Vacation Trips in Alaska and the Yukon on the White Pass and Yukon Route." Seattle: 1940.
- PAM 1947-0014 White Pass and Yukon Route. "Go North." Seattle: ca. 1947.
- PAM 1950-0004 White Pass and Yukon Route. "A Handbook of Vacation Trips in Alaska and the Yukon on the White Pass and Yukon Route." Seattle: 1950.
- PAM 1951-0006 White Pass and Yukon Route. "The Alaska Highway: Vacation Trips on the White Pass and Yukon Route." Vancouver: 1951.

Location

- PAM 1952-0014C White Pass and Yukon Route. "A Hand Book of Vacation Trips in Alaska and the Yukon on the White Pass and Yukon Route." Seattle: Poole Bros., Inc., 1952.
- PAM 1952-0015C White Pass and Yukon Route. "An Invitation to Alaska and the Yukon on the White Pass and Yukon Route." Seattle: Farwest, ca. 1952.
- PAM 1953-0013 White Pass and Yukon Route [W.D. MacBride]. "The Alaska Highway: Vacation Trips on the White Pass and Yukon Route." Vancouver: ca. 1953.
- PAM 1955-0038C White Pass and Yukon Route. "Menu for steamer Tutshi." 1955.
- PAM 1957-0036 White Pass and Yukon Route. "Manual of Safety Rules and Safe Practices: for the General Guidance and Protection of Employees and the Public." Issued by Executive Vice-President, 1957.
- PAM 1958-0008 White Pass and Yukon Route. "1958 Agents' Sales Manual: Your Guide to Alaska and Yukon Information." 1958.
- PAM 1959-0043N White Pass and Yukon Route. "White Pass and Yukon Corporation Ltd Serves Yukon." Vancouver: Evergreen Press Ltd., 1959.
- PAM 1960-0036C White Pass and Yukon Route. "Alaska and Yukon: Welcome to The Gold Rush Trail of '98." ca. 1960.
- PAM 1961-0025C White Pass and Yukon Route. "Pension Plan." Canada: Mitchell Press Limited (Wm. M. Mercer Consultants Ltd.), 1961.
- PAM 1963-0009 White Pass and Yukon Route. "A Yukon Alaska Adventure By Train: A Yukon Alaska Adventure by Bus." Seattle: 1963.
- PAM 1963-0012 White Pass and Yukon Route. "1963 Bus Schedules and Fares." Seattle: 1963.
- PAM 1963-0013 White Pass and Yukon Route. "1963 Railway Schedules and Fares." Seattle: 1963.
- PAM 1963-0014 White Pass and Yukon Route. "Explore Yukon and Alaska, 1963 on the Golden Horseshoe Tour." Seattle: 1963.
- PAM 1964-0008 Minter, Roy. "The steel went North: a brief history of the White Pass and Yukon Route." 1964.
- PAM 1965-0058C White Pass and Yukon Route. "Time Table No. 130." 1965.
- PAM 1965-0059C White Pass and Yukon Route. "A New White Pass Container Route: Serves the Yukon and Northern British Columbia." 1965.

Location

- PAM 1965-0060C Brown, Charles J. "Yukon Mining Development, 1965." White Pass and Yukon Corporation Limited, 1965.
- PAM 1965-0061C White Pass and Yukon Route. "Our Transportation Development Progress Report." 1965.
- PAM 1965-0077 White Pass and Yukon Route. "1965 Complete Schedule." Seattle: 1965.
AND
White Pass and Yukon Route. "Yukon Alaska Make Your Highway Link the White Pass." Seattle: 1965.
AND
White Pass and Yukon Route. "Yukon-Alaska Northern B.C. Holiday Fact Finder." Seattle 1965.
- PAM 1966-0021 White Pass and Yukon Route. "A New White Pass Container Route: Serves the Yukon and Northern British Columbia." 1966.
Different than 1966-0066C.
- PAM 1966-0023 White Pass and Yukon Route Corporation Limited. "Come North Where the World is Young." Seattle: 1966.
- PAM 1966-0066C White Pass and Yukon Route. "A New White Pass Container Route Serves the Yukon and Northern British Columbia." Vancouver: 1966.
Different than 1966-0021.
- PAM 1967-0018 White Pass and Yukon Route. "Yukon Travel Information." Vancouver: Evergreen Press Limited, 1967.
- PAM 1967-0027C Brown, Charles J. "Yukon Mineral Resources and Transportation, Presented to Alaska Centennial Conference - A.I.M.E. - C.I.M.M. Fairbanks, Alaska May 23-26, 1967. White Pass and Yukon Corporation, 1967.
- PAM 1967-0072C White Pass and Yukon Route. "Frank H. Brown Yukon Shipping Schedule." October, 1967.
- PAM 1968-0015 White Pass and Yukon Route. "Yukon-Alaska Northern B.C. Holiday Fact Finder." Seattle: 1968.
- PAM 1968-0039C White Pass Petroleum Services, White Pass and Yukon Route. "Yukon Travel Information." Vancouver Evergreen Press Limited, ca. 1968.
- PAM 1968-0068C White Pass and Yukon Route. "Yukon Alaska: Make Your Highway Link the White Pass." Seattle: ca. 1968.
- PAM 1968-0083 White Pass and Yukon Route. "Time Table No. 136." 1968.

Location

- PAM 1969-0005C White Pass and Yukon Route. "Come North Where the World is Young." Seattle: 1969.
- PAM 1969-0036 White Pass and Yukon Route. "White Pass and Yukon Train Guide: Welcome to the Gold Rush Trail of '98." Seattle: 1969.
- PAM 1969-0060C White Pass and Yukon Route. "Yukon Shipping Schedule, 1969: [for the M.V. Frank H. Brown and M.V. Klondike]." 1969.
- PAM 1969-0082 White Pass and Yukon Route. "Time Table No. 139." 1969.
- PAM 1970-0010 White Pass and Yukon Corporation Limited. "Come North Where the World is Young: Skagway, Gateway to the Yukon." Seattle: 1970.
- PAM 1970-0088C White Pass Petroleum Services, White Pass and Yukon Route. "Yukon Travel Information." Vancouver: Evergreen Press Limited, 1970.
- PAM 1971-0044 White Pass and Yukon Route. "Come North Where the World is Young." Whitehorse: 1971.
- PAM 1971-0086C White Pass and Yukon Route. "Yukon Shipping Schedule, 1971-1972: [for the Frank H. Brown, HM.V. Klondike]." Vancouver: 1971.
- PAM 1971-0115 White Pass and Yukon Route. "Time Table No. 143." Whitehorse, 1971.
- PAM 1972-0047 White Pass and Yukon Route. "Welcome to the Gold Rush Trail of '98." Whitehorse: 1972.
- PAM 1972-0052 White Pass and Yukon Route. "Come North Where the World is Young." Whitehorse: 1972.
- PAM 1972-0101 White Pass and Yukon Route. "Alaska and the Yukon General Travel Information." Whitehorse: 1972.
- PAM 1972-0202 White Pass and Yukon Route. "Time Table No. 145." Whitehorse: 1972.
- PAM 1973-0053 White Pass and Yukon Route. "Come North Where the World is Young." Whitehorse: 1973.
- PAM 1973-0173 White Pass and Yukon Route. "Time Table No. 147." 1973.
- PAM 1974-0037 White Pass and Yukon Route. "Come North Where the World is Young." Seattle: 1974.
- PAM 1974-0154 Minter, Roy. "The Realities of White Pass." An address by Roy Minter, Vice President, Corporate Communications. The White Pass and Yukon Corporation Limited to the Whitehorse Chamber of Commerce, January 8, 1974.

Location

- PAM 1974-0182 White Pass and Yukon Route. "Time Table No. 149 - for the Government and Information of Employees only." 1974.
- PAM 1975-0058 White Pass and Yukon Route. "White Pass... A System That Works." Distributed by the White Pass Marketing Division, 1975.
- PAM 1975-0074 Speirs, W. Brian. "WP&YR - a Slice of Yukon History."
- PAM 1975-0195 White Pass and Yukon Route. "Time Table no. 150." 1975.
- PAM 1976-0086 White Pass and Yukon Route. "1976 'Adventures' in the North." 1976.
- PAM 1977-0018 White Pass and Yukon Route. "1977 Alaska and the Yukon." 1977.
- PAM 1977-0021 White Pass and Yukon Corporation Limited. "This is White Pass." 1977.
- PAM 1981-0031 White Pass and Yukon Route. "Klondike Holidays. 1981 Rail Excursions, Alaska Cruise Tours." 1981.
- PAM 1981-0109 White Pass and Yukon Route. "This is White Pass." ca. 1981.
- PAM 1982-0199C White Pass and Yukon Route. "Alaska and the Yukon. White Pass and Yukon Route Agents Sales Manual." 1982.
- PAM 1982-0200C White Pass and Yukon Route. "Klondike Holidays 1982 Rail Excursions Alaska Yukon Cruise - Tours." Seattle: 1982.
- PAM 1990-0017 Clibbon, Peter B. "Skagway, Whitehorse and the White Pass and Yukon Railway."
- PAM ND-0013 White Pass and Yukon Route. "The Story of Ben-My-Chree." [ca. 1950s.]
- PAM ND-0046 White Pass and Yukon Route. "Alaska / Yukon: Go North Where The World is Young!" [ca. 1950s.]
- PAM ND-0058 White Pass and Yukon Route. "To West Taku Arm." Seattle: [1925.]
- PAM ND-0131 White Pass and Yukon Route. "[Menu from the S.S. Casca.]" [ca. 1920s.]
- PAM ND-0265C White Pass and Yukon Route. "Instant North. Dial A Destination." Seattle: [ca. 1960s.]
- PAM ND-0267 White Pass and Yukon Route. "Communities We Serve" [ca. 1970s.]
- PAM ND-0345C White Pass and Yukon Route. "Diesels North!" [1950?]

Location

PAM ND-0464 White Pass and Yukon Route. "A Collection of Yukon River Indian Legends." [ca. 1930s.]

Books

Annual Report: WP&YR, 1962 to 1973 (388.3 Whi 1962 Coutts to 388.3 Whi 1973 Coutts), 1968 to 1977 (388.3 White 1968 to 388.3 White 1977).
(Additional Annual Reports are located at COR 805 (82/451).)

XVI-3 *ADVERTISEMENTS; MISCELLANEOUS, 2 Folders.*

COR 873 (82/452) Folder 1. Firestone Tire Advertisements and Artwork - placed by W.P. Petroleum Services. 1969.

2. White Pass 'Symbol of Safety'.

APPENDIX I MICROFILM.

MF 110 (82/451 and 82/452) : Microfilm (22 reels)

<u>Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
MF 110 r1	Series I President, Executive Vice-President and General Managers records
MF 110 r1 to MF 110 r8	Series II River Division Records
MF 110 r8 to MF 110 r9	Series III Side Streams Navigation Company records
MF 110 r9 to MF 110 r15	Series IV Financial records
MF 110 r15 to MF 110 r16	Series V Freight records
MF 110 r16 to MF 110 r17	Series VI Land records
MF 110 r17 to MF 110 r18	Series VII Accident and Insurance records
MF 110 r18	Series VIII Meterological records
MF 110 r18 to MF 110 r19	Series IX Petroleum Division records
MF 110 r19 to MF 110 r22	Series X Rail Division records
MF 110 r22	Series XI Snag Airport and Radio Range Station Construction records
MF 110 r22	Series XI Miscellaneous records